



1)

the Governor, &  
a full committee  
minutes read.

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> Decemr. 1814.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examd.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding  
the following Bank Notes, &c. and passed them to the  
Court for payment. viz

|                           |                            |  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Humphrey Hall             | 1 B Note                   | £10. Lost 12 Months                    |
| Peter Thompson            | 4 do                       | 55. Lower parts<br>lost                |
| Joseph Morris             | 1 do                       | 15. Dupper part<br>lost                |
| George Burke              | 1 do                       | 5. Sinister parts                      |
| Nester Palmer             | 1 do                       | 10. } lost                             |
| Cath <sup>y</sup> Griffin | 1 do                       | 1. } mutilated & the<br>number & Dates |
| Elij <sup>h</sup> Price   | 1 do                       | 2. } not known                         |
| Stephen Griffiths         | 1 Bank Post Bill           | 10. } lost 12                          |
| Elij <sup>h</sup> Solby   | 2 Sw <sup>d</sup> Warrants | 15. 15 0 } Months                      |

Application of  
Sarah Dunderdale  
for payment of some  
mutilated notes.

A Memorial and Affidavit were read, from

Sarah Dunderdale. Stating that being in necessitous  
Circumstances, her brother had remitted to her from the  
Country, two Bank Notes of £2 each, and three of £1 each,  
the numbers and Dates of which could not be ascertained,  
and that a Dog had caught up the said Notes & nearly  
destroyed them so that two or three small pieces, only,  
could be preserved & produced at the Bank. Mrs  
Dunderdale earnestly implored relief from the Bank, &  
produced a testimonial of her character & circumstances  
from seven Inhabitants of the Strand &c.

Resolved,

Resolution  
thereon -

That under the peculiar Circumstances  
of the above Case, Seven pounds, the amount of Mrs  
Dunderdale's loss, be recommended to be granted for  
her relief.



Mr Long  
Widdowson  
Pearson &  
Manning.

(2)  
Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> December 1814.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding

the undermentioned Bank Notes &c and passed them  
to the Court for payment. viz

|                  |                |                                  |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| John Allison     | 1 B. Note      | £50. Bank.                       |
| David Thomas     | 2 0            | 10. Mutilated by<br>Wired.       |
| James McCasky    | 1 B. Post Bill | 10.                              |
| Chas. P. Hancock | 1 0            | 20. } Minis ter parts            |
| Do               | 1 B. Note      | 10. } lost.                      |
| George Hamville  | 1 0            | 1. Mutilated & not<br>described. |

Account to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to

Credit the Account of Profit & Loss, by Journal Entry,  
with £153,655<sup>11</sup>/<sub>2</sub> being Interest on Exchequer Bills,  
for £5,000,000 - at 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> per Centum, on bills on  
Supplies 1814. Cap 161. purchased.

- Agreed to

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Mr Strutts laid before the Committee a

Plan to prevent  
the forgery of Bank  
Notes, from Mr  
Edw. Brown.

Plan to prevent the forgery of Bank Notes, which had  
been transmitted by Mr Edw. Brown, of Harleston  
Norfolk. The peculiarity of the Plan was stated to  
be - "To form an unique Type, from Punches cut on  
purpose, combined with a brass border, of high and  
"difficult execution".

Mr Harper  
Report thereon

Mr Strutts stated, that he had shown

the above mentioned Communication to Mr Harper,  
who thought it very similar to several Plans which  
have before been proposed, & which have not been  
deemed

deemed suitable to be accepted by the Bank.

— Mr. Smith to  
write an answer  
to Mr. Brown.

Resolved,

That Mr. Smith be directed to answer  
Mr. Brown's Letter, conformably with the above Report.

— Mr. Governor &  
full Committee

Wednesday 21<sup>th</sup> December 1844.

Minutes read.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the following Bank notes, & passed them to the Court for  
payment viz<sup>t</sup>

|                              |                   |      |   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------|---|
| James Vexsey                 | 1 Bank note       | £30. | Burnt   |
| Harriet Braecbridge          | 8. 8 <sup>o</sup> | 20.  | respective<br>parts lost                              |
| Sam Ramsey                   | 1 8 <sup>o</sup>  | 10.  | Simister<br>part lost                                 |
| Thos. C. Johnson             | 1 8 <sup>o</sup>  | 1.   | } mutilated<br>& the numbers<br>& dates not<br>known. |
| George Taylor                | 1 8 <sup>o</sup>  | 1.   |   |
| Will <sup>m</sup> Merrington | 1 8 <sup>o</sup>  | 1.   |   |
| Sarah Greig                  | 1 8 <sup>o</sup>  | 1.   |   |

Petition of Sarah  
Mullens.

On reading a Petition from Sarah Mullens

The Widow of William Mullens, ex<sup>l</sup> late a Cashier, &  
who had been 43 Years in the Service of the Bank —

Resolved,

— Mr. Mullens  
to be put on the  
Director's Fund.

That the said Sarah Mullens be put  
on the Directors Charitable Fund.

— Mr. Honey proposed  
to be employed as  
a Printer.

Mr. Harper having procured a satisfactory  
testimonial relative to the character of Will<sup>m</sup> Honey  
who wishes to be employed by the Bank as a Printer of  
Bank notes. —

Resolved,

— Resolution  
thereon —

That the said Will<sup>m</sup> Honey be employed  
in the Printing Office in the room of Thomas Dumer,  
who has been discharged.



£14-13-0 ordered  
for Christmas Gift.  
£

Ordered,  
That £14-13-0. be paid to the Chief Accountant  
to be distributed by him to the servants of the several  
Tradesmen, and others, who are employed about the  
Bank; as Christmas Gifts.

The Committee conversed with the  
Examination of Secretary, the Chief Accountant and the Chief Cashier  
the Principal Offi-  
cers & Heads of on the business of their respective Offices and the  
Offices. conduct of their Assistants; and also examined the  
underectioned Heads of Offices on the conduct of  
the Clerks and the execution of the business, during  
the present quarter. viz<sup>t</sup>

- Mr Kearsall (in the absence of Mr Waldron) Head of the Cashiers in the Hall & Treasury.
- Mr Humble Head of the Bullion Office
- Mr Honey Dr of the Exchequer &c.
- Mr Pettit Stockkeeper
- Mr Jones Dr of Bank Notes & paper
- Mr Cox Attends Commissioners of Bankrupt.

— <sup>Mr</sup> Kelly continued ill & appeared that Mr Perceival Kelly still con-  
tinued very ill, & that he had not attended at the  
Bank, during the present quarter.

— Accounts of Attendance were also examined; the forfeiture of Salary, on account of ab-  
sences was remitted, and the Morning allowance money  
was ordered to be paid to the Clerks, according to their  
several Attendances. The proportion to each of the  
following Clerks, to be doubled. viz<sup>t</sup>

- Morning Money to be paid to Mr Smart Head of the Clerks in the Chief Cashier's Office
- Mr Honey Dr Exchequer Office.

Mr

Mr Jones ———— Steward of Bank Note Paper.  
 Mr Cox ———— Attend. Commt. of Bankrupts.  
 Mr Watts. ———— }  
 Mr John Bentley } Clerks in the Secretary's Office.

Report Quarterly  
 to the Court of  
 Directors.

Resolved. That a Report be made to the Court of  
 Directors. That the Committee have examined the  
 Principal Officers and Heads of Offices under their Inspection  
 and have received a satisfactory account of the Conduct of  
 the Clerks and of the execution of the business, during the  
 present quarter. That the forfeiture of Salary in the  
 Cases of Absence, had been remitted, and the Morning  
 allowance Money ordered to be paid to the Clerks, according  
 to their several Attendances: And that Mr Jeremiah Kelly  
 one of the Cashiers continued very ill, & had not been  
 able to attend his duty, during the whole of the quarter.

The Gov. & Deputy Governor  
 report their confere-  
 nce with Mr Vansittart  
 regarding the repayment of the  
 3 Millions advanced  
 by the Bank

The Governor and Deputy Governor Reported,  
 That they had waited upon the Chancellor of the Exche-  
 quer to remind him, that the Three millions advanced  
 to Government according to Act 48 Geo. 3, Cap. 53,  
 would become payable on the 17<sup>th</sup> inst. Mr Vansittart  
 informed them, that he was perfectly aware of this, &  
 that he had hoped to have discharged the Amount  
 punctually, — but that he felt himself obliged to  
 postpone the payment for a short period — and that  
 the Bank would receive 5 per Cent Interest, on the  
 above Sum, from the 17<sup>th</sup> instant, till it shall be repaid —

July 20. & Deputy Gov.  
 Mr Whitmore  
 Mr Manning.

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> December 1814.

Minutes read.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding  
 the following Bank Notes, & passed them to the Court  
 for



for payment. 1838

|                |              |      |  |
|----------------|--------------|------|--|
| Alfred Davis   | 3 Bank Notes | £12. | partly see                                 |
| Peter Peters   | 1 do         | 5.   | trayed.                                    |
| William Head   | 1 do         | 5.   | sinister                                   |
| Geo W. Smith   | 1 do         | 5.   | part lost                                  |
| Henry Clark    | 1 do         | 2.   | } mutilated & the numbers & date not known |
| Pat Swerthorne | 2 do         | 2.   |  |

Petition of Matthew Briggs House Porter.

On reading a Petition from Matthew Briggs, House porter and Watchman - stating that his late wife had been in a deranged state of mind for some time previous to her death; that for attendants and medicines he has to pay £7.10.0. and for her funeral £9.4.9 - that he has 3 children, and on all these accounts praying for relief -

Ordered.

£10 granted for his relief.

That Ten pounds be granted for the relief of the said Matthew Briggs.

Granted.

Gratuity to certain Gate Porters, some of the necessaries of life, and in consideration of the privation of some pecuniary advantage, by the count of the high price of provisions

That on account of the advanced price of the necessaries of life, and in consideration of the privation of some pecuniary advantage, by the count of the high price of provisions - A Gratuity of Five pounds each, be granted to the Gate Porters, Bullion Porters, House Porters & Watchmen, & Messengers, whose respective wages are not more than £100 per annum. Also a Gratuity of Three pounds each, to the four Watchmen, and to the four Watchmen in Princes Street & Bartholomew Lane -

Mr Hare brought to the Committee a parcel of Bank Notes which had been so badly signed by Wm Walter Thomson, lately appointed a Cashier

(7)  
the cancelling of some Bank notes. Thomson has also produced a Book, in which the Cashiers sign account of their being duly signed by me for Bank notes; and it appeared that Mr Thomson, from

deficiency of sight, had signed his name upon the signature of another Cashier, which had confused the Accounts, and had occasioned an error.

The Gov. & Deputy  
Gov. to converse with  
Mr Thomson.

The Committee Requested the Governor & Deputy  
Governor to converse with Mr Thomson, on the foregoing  
business.

Mr Governor  
Long  
Whitmore  
& Channing.

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> January 1815.

Minutes read.

read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits regard-  
ing the following Bank notes, and passed them to the  
Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                                 |          |       |                                |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Samuel Shultham                 | 1 B note | £ 10. | } Deoted parts<br>Cash         |
| Peter Headley                   | 5 do     | 10    |                                |
| Elizabeth Smith                 | 1 do     | 5     | } Minister<br>parts lost       |
| Rich <sup>d</sup> . Nightingale | 1 do     | 5     |                                |
| James Blaker                    | 2 do     | 2.    | } mutilated &<br>not described |
| Hendrick Myers                  | 1 do     | 1.    |                                |

Mr Governor.  
Thomson  
Long  
Whitmore  
Pearse.

Minutes read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding  
the following Bank notes, and passed them to the  
Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

George



— Affidavits of.

George Hayward — 1 Bank note — £10. 1 Bank  
Robert Gibson — 1 do — 10. Lost 12 months  
Joseph Ingham — 3 do — 30. Lost 12 months  
John Winder — 2 do — 10. respective parts  
lost  
Sarah Addington — 1 do — 1. mutilated & not  
described.

Mr Rennie's Re-  
port on the subject  
of the Printing Press,  
which he has recommended  
for the Bank.

Mr Rennie attended the Committee on the subject of  
the Printing Press, upon an improved principle, which, by a  
resolution of the 16 May 1810, he was requested to order for the  
Bank. Mr R. reported that it had been worked in the Print-  
ing Office; and had been so constructed as to require less  
labor in the operation of printing by the present process, &  
also to be applicable to printing Bank notes by a Steam  
Engine: And that when Mr Harper shall certify that  
the Press is quite completed, by the maker of it, Mr Rennie  
will send in the account for payment.

Mr Hase reports on  
the unsatisfactory  
manner in which  
Messrs Thomson & Clapp  
have performed their  
Duty, as Cashiers.

Mr Hase reported, that Messrs Thomson & Clapp  
who were appointed Cashiers on the 17<sup>th</sup> Nov. last, had  
executed the business committed to them, in a very un-  
satisfactory manner & that great inconvenience had  
arisen thereby; and he produced several parcels of Bank  
notes, some of which were very badly signed by the said  
Cashiers. Mr Waldron was also conversed with, & his

— Mr Waldron  
reports on Mr Clapp.

Report was not favorable of Mr Clapp's attention to business,  
by reason of the infirm state of his health. It was therefore

— Resolution  
thereon

Resolved,

That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors to remove William Males Thomson and  
James Clapp to the Office of Signers of Bank notes under  
£5, from whence they were taken to be Cashiers.

Mr

Mr Brown was conversed with by the Committee  
on the subject of his letter of the 25<sup>th</sup> July last, in which  
he



9  
 In Brewer con-  
 verses with the Com-  
 mtee regarding his  
 son - &c

he had requested permission, that his son might learn the  
 business of making the moulds for Bank note Paper, in order  
 that he may be employed in the service of the Bank -

— deferred —

The further consideration of this matter was deferred -

In G. S. & D. G.  
 In Long &  
 In Manning

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> January 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>?

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding  
 the undermentioned Bank notes, and passed them to  
 the Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>

|                          |             |                                |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| James Howell             | 1 Bank note | £50. Lost 12 Months            |
| Will <sup>m</sup> Graham | 1 do        | 10. Dopter part<br>Lost        |
| Will <sup>m</sup> Bell   | 1 do        | 5. Sixteen part<br>destroyed.  |
| Richard Crook            | 1 do        | 2. Mutilated &<br>the number & |
| Saul Gates               | 1 do        | 1. Does not know               |

Report of the Chief  
 Account of the  
 Amount of Mutilated  
 Bank notes paid  
 by Order -

The Chief Accountant reported, that there are  
 in the General Ledger, the undermentioned Accounts  
 on which the following Amounts now stand viz<sup>t</sup>

|                            |            |          |
|----------------------------|------------|----------|
| Bank notes mutilated       | £220 - - - | under £5 |
| Promissory notes at 7 days | } £20.     |          |
| eight, mutilated           |            |          |

The above have arisen from notes mutilated having  
 from time to time been paid by Order, of which the  
 numbers & Dates could not be ascertained for posting  
 in the respective Note Ledgers -

— The Receipts  
 of Bank notes to  
 be Debited with  
 the said Amounts.

The Chief Accountant therefore proposed to Debit  
 the Accounts of Bank notes of £5 and upwards - with  
 the said Amounts, under £5, and Promissory notes, with the above  
 respective Amounts; by which the present Account of  
 Bank notes Mutilated will be Closed

The



Account to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant further proposed, to Credit the  
Account of Profit and Loss, with £179,251-12-8, being the half  
Year Interest &c on the permanent Debt from Government,  
to 5<sup>th</sup> Jan'y 1815. And also to Credit the said Account with  
£27-13-11- being profit arising from the Discount on Tickets  
in the first Lottery 1814-purchased. All by General Entry.

Agreed to-

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Application from  
Messrs Robert & Cothens  
that the Bank should  
extend the time for  
repaying its advances  
on the Loan 1814.

An Application was read from Messrs Robert &  
Cothens, requesting the Bank to extend the time  
for repaying the Advances which have been made on  
the Loan 1814. Instalments of the Loan for the last Year. On which it was

Resolved,  
Resolution  
thereon.

That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors, that the said Advances be redeemed by  
Instalments as follows, viz<sup>t</sup>

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| £ 30 per Cent on or before the 3 March | } 1815. |
| £ 30 " " " 17 " "                      |         |
| £ 40 " " " 31 " "                      |         |

M<sup>rs</sup> Seabrooke  
Jas D. Capel recom-  
mended to be ap-  
pointed Cashiers.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court, that  
Messrs William Seabrooke Senior Pay-Clerk & James Turnford  
Capel 2<sup>d</sup> Clerk in the Drawing Office for the Private  
Accounts, be appointed Cashiers, to fill up the Vacancies  
in that Department.

Minute from the  
Committee of Inspection  
regard<sup>g</sup> P. Asperden  
who has long been  
absent on Account  
of Illness.

A Minute from the Committee of Inspection  
for the Stock Offices was read, stating that Timothy  
Phillips Asperden of the Power of Attorney Office has  
been absent from Business ever since the 1<sup>st</sup> July 1812, on  
account of severe illness; and that in the Opinion of Mr  
Vane, Surgeon, he will never be able to return to  
his

his duty at the Bank. It was therefore recommended to this Committee to take his Case into consideration, and to permit him to retire from the service of the Bank with an Allowance for his future Support. Mr Asperne has a Wife and two Children; he was Elected 25<sup>th</sup> March 1802 - and his Salary is £110 per Annum.

Resolved, That the Chief Accountant be desired to intimate to Mr Asperne the opinion of this Committee that he should send in his Resignation; and that when it shall be received, it be recommended to the Court to accede thereto, and to grant him an Allowance of £80 per Annum during pleasure.

Report of the State of the Library of the £1 & £2 Note Office. The Chief Accountant stated to the Committee a Report, which he had received from the Librarians of the £1 and £2 Note Office - that there is room in the Library only for 1584 Boxes: and that the Number of Boxes filled with Files of Cancelled Notes is, on an average, about 3000 in the Year; the business continuing as heavy as it has been for some Months past.

And a proposal to burn the Chief Accountant therefore proposed to burn the files of Cancelled Notes of £1 & £2 for 1807, contained in 1664 Boxes; which, with the space now vacant, will supply room for about 12 Months from this time.

Agreed to. The Committee Agreed Thereto.

Mr God. & Deputy.  
Mr Thornton  
Mr Long.

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the following Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment. vizt

John



After an it's case am.

|                  |   |    |      |    |  |
|------------------|---|----|------|----|--|
| John Chalmer     | 1 | 13 | Note | 50 | Lost 12 months                                 |
| Richard Savage   | 1 | do |      | 5  | Since last                                     |
| Jonathan Holiday | 1 | do |      | 5  | Mutilated                                      |
| Rev John Cole    | 1 | do |      | 2  |  |
| Richard Miles    | 1 | do |      | 1  | Mutilated & the<br>Numbers & Dates<br>unknown. |
| George Treke     | 1 | do |      | 1  |  |
| Richard Brock    | 1 | do |      | 1  |  |

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors,  
That the General Court for declaring the ensuing  
Dividend on Bank Stock be on Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> March  
List of Proprietors be delivered Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> do.  
Governor & Deputy Governor be elected Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> April  
Directors be elected Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> do.  
Dividend Warrants be promised Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> do.

Recommendation to the Court regard the time for holding the next General Court for declaring a Dividend on Bank Stock & for the Election of Governors and Directors &c

A Petition was read from Edward Martin a Clerk in the L<sup>th</sup> & S<sup>th</sup> Consol<sup>d</sup> Bond. Stating that he has been Clerk in the Consol<sup>d</sup> 41 Years in the Service of the Bank; that he is in the 74<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age, and that he is so much afflicted with Rheumatism as to be incapacitated for business. He therefore prayed leave to Resign, & that the bounty of the Court of Directors may be extended to him, for the support of himself, his wife & his niece.

A reference from the Committee of Inspection from the Committee of the Stock Office accompanied the petition - stating the improving good character & conduct of Mr Martin, as a Clerk in the Service of the Bank.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to accept Mr Edward Martin's Resignation - and to grant him an Annual Allowance of £280, during pleasure.

Resolution thereon

The Committee having taken into consideration the Case of Samuel Wightman one of the

The Case of Samuel Wightman, who labors under Mental Derangement, considered

the Inspector of Bank Notes, who has long been absent from the Bank, on account of mental Derangement, and of whose recovery there appears to be no hope. It was Resolved.

Resolution on the Case of Samuel Wightman.

That it be recommended to the Court of Directors, that the said Samuel Wightman be struck off the List of Clerks; that £25, the Amount of Salary which would become due the 5<sup>th</sup> April next, be paid at that time, and that from & after the 5<sup>th</sup> April, £80 per Annum be allowed for his support, during pleasure.

Letter from Evan Gwillim, late a Clerk in the Bank.

On reading a Letter addressed to Mr. Hase, by Evan Gwillim, stating that he is in a distressed Situation, and that his Character has suffered on account of the Circumstances connected with his discharge from the Service of the Bank—

£50 granted for his relief &c.

Ordered, That £50 be granted for the relief of the said Evan Gwillim, and that Mr. Hase take the Governor's Instructions to answer his Letter.

Application from Lucy Lowe Wife of Lower, the Wife of Richard Lowe, who lately resigned Clerk—

On reading an Application from Lucy Lowe—stating that herself and five Children are in great Distress, on account of her Husband's very imprudent Conduct; and therefore praying relief—

£150 granted for her relief.

Ordered, That £150 be granted for the relief of Mrs. Lowe and her Children—

Letter from T. P. Asperne requesting that he may be permitted to defer sending in his Resignation for 6 or 8 Weeks—

A Letter was read from Timothy Phillips Asperne, requesting that he may be permitted to defer sending in his Resignation (which he had been desired to do, by a Minute of the last Committee) for 6 or 8

Weeks



Weeks; at the expiration of which, he will be able to decide on a mode of treating his disorder, which Dr. Jeales has recently adopted. A Certificate from Dr. Jeales, which, accompanied Mr. Aspern's Letter, was also read.

Mr Aspern's request complied with.

Resolved. That the request in Mr Aspern's Letter, be complied with.

£50 granted to Mr Eastlake for a transparent Painting &

Ordered. That £50 be granted to Mr Eastlake, for the expenses of the Transparent Painting which was exhibited at the Bank, in June last, On Account of the Peace.

Mr. Thorntouk  
Mr Long.  
Minutes read.

Wednesday 1<sup>th</sup> February 1815.

Affidavits examined.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.  
The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the undermentioned Bank Post Bills & Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment.

|                  |                |          |   |
|------------------|----------------|----------|---|
| James Ryan       | 1 B. Post Bill | £10.     | Stolen - appeared & hit to the Bank with a forged indorsement & retained. |
| George Kirtus    | 1 do           | 10.      | Lost 12 months.   |
| Joseph Christian | 1 do           | 10-10-0. | Lost & indorsed -   |
| do               | 1 B. note      | 2        | Lost.   |
| Francis Burden   | 1 B. Post Bill | 26       | } Sinister party lost.  |
| do               | 1 B. note      | 10.      |   |
| Hugh Jackson     | 4 do           | 560      |   |
| Henry Bacon      | 32 do          | 99.      |   |
| John Devall      | 1 do           | 40.      |   |
| John Norton      | 1 do           | 10.      |   |
| John Keane       | 1 do           | 5        | } mutilated & not described.  |
| Thomas Mabbott   | 1 do           | 1        |   |

the Governor  
Seymour  
Thornton &  
Long.

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> February 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the following Bank notes, and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                |           |     |                              |
|----------------|-----------|-----|------------------------------|
| Edw. Hubbard   | 1 B. note | £5. | Minister paid                |
| John Goslett   | 1 do      | 1.  | lost.                        |
| William Rumens | 1 do      | 1.  | Mutilated & the Minister not |
| Thomas Leaver  | 1 do      | 1.  | Dates unknown.               |

the Deputy Governor  
Thornton  
Long &  
Manning.

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>r</sup> 1815.

(the Governor is at the Bank, but on other business.)

Affidavits examined.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding

the undermentioned Bank Notes &c. and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                  |                  |      |                          |
|------------------|------------------|------|--------------------------|
| Maurice Jones    | 1 Bank Post Bill | £10. | } Lost 12 months         |
| Mark Tappell     | 1 B. note        | 20.  |                          |
| Mary Ann Freeman | 1 do             | 1.   | Burnt                    |
| Charles Parker   | 1 do             | 10.  | Both parts lost          |
| William Kerton   | 1 do             | 30.  | } partly burnt           |
| Philip Parker    | 1 do             | 5.   |                          |
| Matthew Cassidy  | 1 do             | 5.   | Seventeen parts lost     |
| Paniel Howland   | 1 do             | 20.  | } Minister               |
| Thomas Sharkey   | 1 do             | 5.   |                          |
| Ann Mounts       | 1 do             | 1.   | Mutilated & not secured. |

Petition of Sarah Mullens, Widow of Miss Mullens deceased

On reading a Petition from Sarah Mullens the Widow of William Mullens our late a Cashier - stating that she is left with four Children without the means necessary for their support -

And



And Mr Hase having reported, that a Leasehold House with the furniture, are all that Mrs Mullens possesses, since her husband's death -

*£100 granted for Mrs Mullens relief.* Resolved, That One hundred pounds be granted for the relief of Mrs Mullens and her Children.

*Petition of Sarah Foggatt Widow of the Foggatt Rev.* On reading a Petition from Sarah Foggatt the Widow of Thomas Foggatt Esq. who had been nineteen Years a Clerk in this House - Stating that her whole Support is about £25 per Annum - and therefore praying for relief -

*£50 granted to Mrs Foggatt - the same to be put on the Charitable Fund.* Ordered, That £50 be granted for the relief of the said Sarah Foggatt - and also, that she be put on the Directors Charitable Fund -

*Thomas King and Robt Saml Miller, proposed to be appointed Signers of Dividend Warrants.* The Chief Accountant proposed, that Thomas King of the £5 Note Library, and Robert Saml Miller of the £1 & £2 Note Office, be appointed Signers of Dividend Warrants; they being in Rotation & recommended by the appropriate Committee of Inspection -

*Recommendation to the Court thereon* Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to appoint the said Thomas King & Robt Saml Miller to Sign Dividend Warrants; in the room of Rowland Richards on & Henry Miller, both deceased.

*Petition of John Campion on acct of loss by a forged note.* A Petition was read from John Campion, stating that he had suffered a Loss of £10 - on account of having taken a forged Note of that Value - Therefore praying relief. The Secretary reported that on the

8<sup>th</sup> of January 1812 - The Committee had read a former  
Petition from Mr Campion, on this matter, & had declined  
to comply therewith - On which it was

*old Campion's* Resolved. That the present Petition from Mr Campion,  
*Petition rejected.* be rejected -

*the Governor &  
a full Committee.*

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> February 1815.

*Minutes read.*

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

*Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.*

The Committee examined Affidavits  
regarding the following Bank notes, and passed them  
to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

Samuel Barton — 1 Bank note £50. Burnt.  
Henry Blundell — 1 — — — 10. Swister paid  
lost

*Accounts to the  
General Ledger.*

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the  
Account of Profit and Loss, with the amount of Interest  
which may be received on Exchequer Bills to 28<sup>th</sup> Feby<sup>r</sup>  
1815, inclusive, and with Six Months management  
received from the Government of Ireland, being  
£393 - 4<sup>s</sup> - due 25<sup>th</sup> September 1814.

Also to Credit the said Account with -  
£6490 - 6 - 4, being Interest for three Months to 4<sup>th</sup> Feby  
1815, on Exchequer Bills by Contract with the Lords Com-  
missioners of the Treasury.

And also to Credit the same Account with  
such balances or Amounts as may be on the following  
Accounts, 28<sup>th</sup> Feby<sup>r</sup> 1815, viz<sup>t</sup>

Interest on Bills & Notes Discounted,  
Interest on Private Loans,  
Stamps for Transfers & Brokers' Engagements,  
Rents,  
Loans on Annuities 1814, for Interest received.

And



Accounts to the  
General Ledger con-  
tinued

13  
Also to Debit the Account of Profit and Loss with  
£8000, being the Annual Allowance to the Governor, Deputy  
Governor and Directors; and also, with the Amount of  
Charges paid on Account of Silver at the Mint, and  
with such Amounts as may be on the following Accounts,  
viz.

General Charges.

Wages.

Taxes & Ecclesiastical Dues, &

Traders' Bills.

Also to Debit the Account of General Charges with  
the Amount of Winter & Kaye's Bill paid 3<sup>rd</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> 1814,  
being £6048-13-1.

Likewise to Debit or Credit Profit & Loss, as the  
Case may be, after 28<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1815, for the Gain or Loss on  
the Accounts of Gold and Silver Coin and Bullion, and  
to carry forward the Balances of these Accounts, at  
the Average Prices.

Agreed to.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Petition of Will<sup>m</sup>  
Roberts, House  
Porter.

A Petition was read from Will<sup>m</sup> Roberts

House-Porter, stating that he has not yet recovered from  
the hurt which he received while on duty at the Bank  
in June 1814; that he thereby loses several emoluments  
which are connected with actual attendance at the  
Bank; that he has buried one of his Children & that  
his wife and 5 Children have been in a very sickly  
state, & that his Debts amount to £30-11-6- He  
therefore prayed for relief. On reference to  
former Applications, it appeared, that W. Roberts had  
been relieved in the last Year, to the amount of £20-  
And it was now,

Resolved

Resolution on  
W<sup>m</sup>. Roberts's Petition

Resolved.

That £30 be granted for the further relief of the said W<sup>m</sup>. Roberts; and that the Chief Accountant be desired to acquaint him, that from this time it will be expected that his expenses shall not exceed his Salary.

The following Letter from Mr Brewer, Mould Maker, was read.

Letter from Mr  
Brewer regarding  
his Son

To the Governor of the Bank.

Mould Office 21 Feb 1785

Sir.

I humbly beg to know if You will grant me permission to have my Son in the Office, so as I may be enabled to learn him (as far as Your Honor should think proper) the Art of making the Moulds used by the Bank for their Notes, Dividend Warrants and Loan which will enable him to be in readiness should Your Honor think proper at any time to employ him in Your Service. I am

Your Honor's humble Serv<sup>t</sup>  
W<sup>m</sup> Brewer.

Mr Brewer's  
request complied  
with &c

The Committee Agreed to Mr Brewer's Application, and requested the Governor to give him suitable Instructions for the prosecution of this business.

Plan to prevent  
the forgery of Bank No 158, High Holborn, detailing a Plan for preventing  
Notes, from Mr  
Peter Mackenzie.

A Letter was read from Mr Peter Mackenzie detailing a Plan for preventing the forgery of Bank Notes. Mr Mackenzie proposed that each Note should have in a Water Mark, the identical Number which is stamped thereon; that the said Water Marks should be executed in 12 different Colours; that Orders for the manufacture of the Notes, should emanate from the Directors, in order that they alone may know the appropriation of



of the various Colours &c &c

Resolution of  
the Committee on Mr  
Mackenzie's Plan.

Resolved,

That the foregoing Plan is not suitable to  
be adopted by the Bank, and that the Secretary acquaint  
Mr Mackenzie therewith

Letter of Acknowledg<sup>mt</sup>  
from Messrs Donaldson & Thomson, acknowledging their obligations to the  
& Thomson for the  
Loans granted to them.

A Letter was read from Messrs Donaldson  
& Thomson, acknowledging their obligations to the  
Bank for the Loans granted to them & to Messrs Donaldson  
& Thomson the whole of which are now repaid.

Mr Gov. & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov.  
Mr Thomson  
Long  
Whidmore &  
Manning.

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup> March 1815

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to

the undermentioned Bank Notes, and passed them to the  
Court for payment. viz

|                 |             |      |   |
|-----------------|-------------|------|---|
| Edward Cowley   | 1 Bank Note | £50. | Seventeen parts<br>lost                         |
| Hyam Abrahams   | 5 do        | 36.  | Seventeen parts<br>lost.                        |
| Edward Walmsley | 1 do        | 40.  |   |
| William Stott   | 1 do        | 10.  |   |
| James Purkis    | 8 do        | 21.  | respective<br>parts lost.                       |
| Robert Lloyd    | 6 do        | 7.   |   |
| William Farmer  | 1 do        | 1.   | mutilated &<br>the numbers &<br>date not known. |
| Andrew Larson   | 1 do        | 1.   |   |
| Mary Fene       | 2 do        | 2.   |   |

Application of  
Mr P. Humberstone  
of Chester, stating that he has lost the Certificate which  
John Kirk Boat he received from the Chief Cashier's Office of his having  
for Duplicate Certi-  
ficates of Deposit  
deposited £1000. Cursum therein - And another  
lodged in the Bank.

A Letter was read from Mr Philip Humberstone

of Chester, stating that he has lost the Certificate which  
John Kirk Boat he received from the Chief Cashier's Office of his having  
for Duplicate Certi-  
ficates of Deposit  
deposited £1000. Cursum therein - And another  
lodged in the Bank.  
A Letter was read from Mr Kirk Boat of Artillery Place  
stating that he has mislaid the Certificate which he



20½)

he received of his having deposited £7500 in the Chief Cashier's Office. On which the House was directed to grant Duplicate Certificates to Mr. Humberston and Mr. Dock, as in former cases of a like nature.

Report of an Application intended by the Chancellor of the Exchequer intended to make an advance on Exch. Bills

Upon a Report from the Governor, that the Chancellor of the Exchequer intended to make an <sup>next</sup> Application to the Court for a further advance on

The Opinion of the Committee known to him

Exchequer Bills, It is the Opinion of this Committee, that before it can recommend to the Court of Directors a further advance on Exchequer Bills, the Governor be desired to have an interview with the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and so learn from him, to what extent the Court may depend on a reduction of the Exchequer Bills that are now held by the Bank, to be provided for in the ways & means for the year 1815?

the Gov. & Depy Gov.  
the Long  
Pearce &  
Manning.  
Thornton.

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> March 1815

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding

the undenominated Bank notes &c. and passed them to the Court for payment.

|                            |                |      |   |
|----------------------------|----------------|------|---|
| Ann Parry                  | 2 Bank Notes   | £45. | Look 12 Months                            |
| Joseph Harrison            | 2 do           | 50.  | Sinister parts left                       |
| Abram Rhodes               | 1 B. Post Bill | 50.  |   |
| Sarah Stuart               | 1 B. Note      | 1    | Mutilated & the numbers & Dates not known |
| John Green                 | 1 do           | 1.   |   |
| Will <sup>m</sup> Blanford | 1 do           | 1.   |   |

Further Statement from Dr. Yeates, respecting T. P. Asperue

A further Statement was read from Dr. Yeates regarding Mr. T. P. Asperue, from which it appeared, that in Dr. Yeates's opinion a considerable

amendment



amendment has taken place in Mr Aspin's general  
state of health. It was therefore agreed that some further time  
be given, previously to a decision on Mr Aspin's Case  
by this Committee -

The decision of  
Mr Aspin's Case  
deferred.

Report of the Gov. & Dep.  
Gov. of an interview  
with the Chancellor of the Committee, that in pursuance of the desire of the  
the Gov. & Dep. Gov. on the subject  
of a Minute of the  
Committee.

The Governor and Deputy Governor informed  
the Committee expressed in a Minute of the 4<sup>th</sup> inst<sup>l</sup> - they  
had waited on the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and  
communicated to him the Resolution of the Committee.  
- when he promised to confer with Lord Liverpool, and  
to see the Governor & Deputy Governor again, in the course  
of a day or two.

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> March 1815.

Mr Gov. & Dep. Gov.  
Mr Treasurer  
Long  
Pearse &  
Manning.

The Governor acquainted the Committee  
Further report from that no further Communication had been received  
the Gov. & Dep. Gov. the  
Minute of the 4<sup>th</sup> inst<sup>l</sup> from the Chancellor of the Exchequer, until the following  
- And of an Letter - And that in consequence of an Appointment  
interview with Lord  
Liverpool & Mr  
Vansittart - previously made by the Governor, the Deputy Governor  
and himself waited on Lord Liverpool, at Fife House,  
and after a conversation with His Lordship and Mr  
Vansittart - The Memorandum annexed to the Letter  
was delivered to them.

Further report from  
the Gov. & Dep. Gov. the  
Minute of the 4<sup>th</sup> inst<sup>l</sup>  
- And of an Letter -  
interview with Lord  
Liverpool & Mr  
Vansittart -

Downing Street 7<sup>th</sup> March  
1815.

Letter from the  
Chancellor of the  
Exchequer - requesting the  
Bank to purchase  
2 Millions of Excheq  
Bills -

Gentlemen,

Lord Liverpool and myself considering  
it to be expedient that the financial Arrangements  
of the Year should not immediately be brought before  
Parliament, I beg leave to acquaint You, that  
it

it becomes very desirable for the public service, that the Bank of England should consent to afford some further accommodation; I have therefore to request that You would move Your Court to give directions for purchasing, on account of the Bank, Exchequer Bills, bearing interest, at the rate of  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  per Centum per diem, to the amount, if found necessary, of Two Millions.

I have the honor to be

Y<sup>r</sup> S<sup>ts</sup> S<sup>ts</sup>

The Governor & Deputy Governor  
of the Bank.

N<sup>o</sup> 10, St. James's Place,

Memorandum.

Memorandum  
annexed to the fore-  
going Letter & de-  
livered to the Gov<sup>r</sup> &  
Deputy Gov<sup>r</sup>.

The Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank having communicated to Lord L. and Mr V. the Minutes of the Committee of Treasury of the Bank, of the 1<sup>st</sup> of March, respecting the advances of the Bank to Gov<sup>t</sup> on Exch<sup>d</sup> Bills, and having stated the opinion of the Committee of Treasury that a reduction in such advances ought to be made in the course of the Year to the amount of £ 9,000,000.

— Lord Liverpool and Mr Vansittart expressed their concurrence in the opinion of the Committee that a considerable reduction ought to take place in the advances of the Bank to Gov<sup>t</sup>. & that though the financial arrangements of the Year could not yet be definitively settled, yet they did not at present see any reason for supposing that a reduction to the extent proposed might not be found practicable in the course of the Year — and that they would in their financial Arrangements have that Object particularly in view.

Resolved



Resolution of the Chancellor of the Exchequer on the Memorial annexed to it.

Resolved. That the Committee do recommend to the Court to agree to the request contained in the letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer of the 7<sup>th</sup> inst. on the conditions specified in the annexed Memorandum: it being understood that the repayment of the Two millions now applied for, will be provided for in the ensuing financial arrangements.

In Gov. & Dep. Gov.  
Mr. Thornton  
Long  
Pearse &  
Canning.

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> March 1815.

The Minutes of the two last Meetings were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the undermentioned Bank notes &c and passed them to the Court for payment, viz.

|                           |                       |                                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| William Cronin            | 1 Bank Post Bill £10. | } Lost 12 months                |
| Robert Wood               | 2 Bank Notes — 40.    |                                 |
| Christopher Wilson        | 4 — 80 —              | 20. Deteriorated                |
| John Sell                 | 2 — 80 —              | 7. Similar parts lost           |
| John Finlason             | 3 — 80 —              | 4. } mutilated & the numbers &c |
| Will <sup>m</sup> Freeman | 1 — 80 —              | 1. } Deteriorated & numbers &c  |

Application of Mrs A. Miller, Widow of W<sup>m</sup> Miller and —

An Application was read from Mrs A. Miller, the Widow of Henry Miller dec<sup>d</sup> late Librarian of the £1 and £2 Bank note Office. Stating that her late husband had been about 16 years in the Service of the Bank; that his Debt, at the time of his decease amounted to £280, and that she is left in great distress, with three Children. She therefore prayed for relief.

Ordered,

Resolution on  
Mr. Miller's Appli-  
cation -

Ordered,

That Mrs. A. Miller be put on the Directors' Charitable Fund; that £45. which remains due to the Bank, on a loan to her late husband be remitted, and that the sum of £150. be granted for her relief.

Petition of Thos  
Wager one of  
the House Porters.

On reading a Petition from Thos Wager,

House Porter and Watchman stating, that after lifting some Books which were too heavy for his strength, he found himself hurt; that he has since been ill more than 3 months, during which time he has been attended by Mr. Vane; who advises him to go a little way from London, that he may the sooner regain his health. - but that he is unable to do this, on account of the expense of between £4 & £5 - which he has been subjected to, on account of his wife having ruptured a blood vessel. He therefore prayed for relief.

£10 granted  
for his relief.

Ordered,

That Ten pounds be granted to the said Thomas Wager, to enable him to leave home, for the recovery of his health.

Half Yearly Ac-  
counts examined.

The Committee then proceeded to examine the Half Yearly Accounts.

Mr Gov. & Deputy Gov.  
Mr Thornton  
Long  
Pearse &  
Manning

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> March 1815.

Resolved,

Resolution on  
the State of the  
Bank's Accounts

That the Committee having examined the State of the Bank's Accounts, are of opinion, that a Dividend may be made of £5 per Cent - Interest and Profits for the half year ending the 5<sup>th</sup> of April next: And that a Report be made to the Court accordingly.



Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> March 1815.

Mr Deputy Gov.  
Long  
Chairman.

The Minutes of the two last Meetings were read.

Affidavits exam.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the following Bank notes, & Dividend Warrants, and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                       |                            |          |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|
| R. Houlth. Chas Yorke | 2 B. notes                 | £10.     | } Lost 12 mo <sup>t</sup>                    |
| John Keyworth         | 4 - do                     | 40.      |  |
| William Webb          | 1 - do                     | 5.       | } Lost at Sea                                |
| George Blackford      | 1 - do                     | 100.     |  |
| Lady Ann Bingham      | 1 - do                     | 25.      | } Dupl <sup>r</sup> parts lost.              |
| William Thomas        | 2 - do                     | 40.      |  |
| Richard Brook         | 1 - do                     | 5.       | } parts lost                                 |
| George R. Chappell    | 5 - do                     | 5.       |  |
| Mary Swily            | 1 - do                     | 1.       | } mutilated & the numbers & dates not known. |
| Isaac Lide            | 1 Div <sup>d</sup> Warrant | £1. 2: 6 |  |

lost 12 months

Application from  
J. Willan on the 10<sup>th</sup>  
of his acknowledgments  
for the Deposit of Ben-  
min

An Application was read from Mr J. Willan stating that he had mislaid his acknowledgments for £22,000 Benmin; and therefore requesting a Duplicate of the same. On which Mr Hare was

--A Duplicate directed to grant a Duplicate Certificate to Mr Willan, as in former Cases of a like nature, -- Certificate granted.

The Committee conversed with the Secretary

Examination of Principal Officers the Chief Accountant and the Chief Cashier, on the Heads of Offices, business of their respective Offices and on the conduct of their Assistants; and also examined the undenominated Heads of Offices on the Conduct of the Clerks, & the execution of the business, during the present Quarter, viz<sup>t</sup> --

- Mr Waldron Head of the Cashiers in the Hall & Treasury.
- Mr Humble do of the Bullion Office.
- Mr Honey do of the Excheq<sup>r</sup> do.

Mr Pettit ———— Storekeeper

Mr Jones ———— Do of Bank Note Paper.

Mr Cox ———— Attends Commis<sup>n</sup> of Bankrupts.

— John Kelly  
Alex Hooper & Co  
Smart & George Lawrence continued very ill, & that he had been absent the whole  
absent above 2<sup>nd</sup> of

It appeared, that Mr Jeremiah Kelly, a Cashier, still  
of the present quarter; and that Mr William Smart &  
George Lawrence of the Chief Cashier's Office, had been  
absent during two months, in this quarter, on account  
of severe illness.

— Accounts of  
Attendances ex-  
amined —

The several Accounts of Attendances were  
also examined; the forfeiture of Salary on account of  
Absences, was remitted, and the Morning Allowance  
Money was ordered to be paid to the Clerks, according to  
their respective Attendances. The proportion to each of  
the following Clerks to be doubled, viz.

— Proportions  
of Mon<sup>y</sup> Money to  
be doubled.

Mr Smart ———— Head of the Clerks in the Cashier's Office

Mr Honey ———— Do of the Exchange Office

Mr Jones ———— Storekeeper of Bank Note Paper.

Mr Cox ———— Attends Commis<sup>n</sup> of Bankrupts.

Mr Watts.

Mr John Bentley } Clerks in the Secretary's Office.

Resolved,

— A Report to  
be made to the  
Court

That a Report conformable to the foregoing  
Examination, be made to the Court of Directors.

The Committee then proceeded to settle the  
Annual Rise of Salaries, & the Annual Gratuities.

Mr Gov & Deft Gov.  
Mr Thornton  
Whitmore  
& Manning.  
Minutes read.

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> March 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.



Mr Governor,  
Whitmore  
Pearse &  
Manning.  
Minutes read.

27  
Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> April 1855

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the undermentioned Bank notes &c. and passed them to the Court for payment. viz

|                            |                  |      |  |
|----------------------------|------------------|------|--|
| John Hedger                | 1 Bank note      | £30. | } Lost 12 months                             |
| Geo. Great Lamotte         | 1 do             | 30.  |  |
| Lewis Peacock              | 1 Bank Post Note | 10   |  |
| James Webster              | 1 Bank note      | 20   | } partly disposed                            |
| Eliz <sup>th</sup> Radford | 2 do             | 10.  |  |
| John Smith                 | 1 do             | 10   | } Isolated parts                             |
| Mark Mops                  | 1 do             | 5.   |  |
| David Farrell              | 4 do             | 17.  | } Isolated parts                             |
| Jeremiah Innes             | 1 do             | 1.   |  |
| Phillip Ballaw             | 1 do             | 1.   | } mutilated & the numbers & dates not known. |
| John Leape                 | 1 do             | 1.   |  |
| William Pullen             | 1 do             | 1.   |  |
| William English            | 1 do             | 1.   |  |

Account to the General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to credit the Account of Profit & Loss, by Journal Entry with £65068.5.4, being in full for Interest received on advances on Subscription Receipts of the Loan of £24,000- for 1854.

The Committee agreed thereto.

Petition of Susan Richardson the Widow of Rowland Richardson esq<sup>r</sup> - late a Clerk in the Accountants Department, & who had been sixteen years in the Service of the Bank. Mrs Richardson stated that her late Husband's repeated illnesses were attended with great expence, & that she is left in very limited circumstances. She therefore prayed for some relief, & to be put on the Directors benevolent Fund.

A Petition was read from Susan Richardson the Widow of Rowland Richardson esq<sup>r</sup> - late a Clerk in the Accountants Department, & who had been sixteen years in the Service of the Bank. Mrs Richardson stated that her late Husband's repeated illnesses were attended with great expence, & that she is left in very limited circumstances. She therefore prayed for some relief, & to be put on the Directors benevolent Fund.

Jr

Report on Mrs

Richardson's Case

It appeared, by a Report from Mr Daves, that Mrs Richardson has no Children, & that she has an Income of between £50 & £60 per Annum.

Resolved.

Resolution  
Thomson

That £50 be granted for the relief of Mrs Susannah Richardson and that she be put on the Director's Benevolent Fund.

Annual Allow-  
ances to certain  
Officers & Servants  
in lieu of Coals  
& Candles &c &c

The Court of Directors having approved of a Report from this Committee of the 15<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1809, recommending that certain Sums be annually granted to the Officers and Servants who have been accustomed to order for their respective uses, Coals, Candles, Fire & Turnery Ware &c &c - in lieu of the said Articles - And by a Resolution of 16<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1809 referred it to this Committee, to be carried into effect. It was Resolved,

That the following Sums be granted for the Year ending at Lady-day last viz<sup>t</sup>

The said  
allowances granted  
for the Year ending  
at Lady-day last.

|                            |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|-------|
| To Mr Hase                 | Chief Cashier                                    | £50.  |
| Mr Rippow                  | his Assist <sup>t</sup>                          | 40    |
| Mr Daves                   | Chief Account                                    | 40.   |
| Mr Hutchison               | his Assist <sup>t</sup>                          | 40    |
| Mr Shuttleworth            | Sec <sup>y</sup> to the Committee<br>of Treasury | 40    |
| George Banks               | 1 <sup>st</sup> Doorkeeper                       | 12    |
| Edw <sup>d</sup> Kingstone | 2 <sup>d</sup> do                                | 12    |
| Joseph Shackell            | 3 <sup>d</sup> do                                | 12.   |
| Joseph Bruce               | 1 <sup>st</sup> Gate Porter                      | 12.   |
| Thomas Shackell            | 2 <sup>d</sup> do                                | 12.   |
| James Botcher              | 3 <sup>d</sup> do                                | 10    |
| Richard Bromage            | 1 <sup>st</sup> Messenger                        | 9.    |
| John Bales                 | 2 <sup>d</sup> do                                | 10    |
| James Thornton             | 3 <sup>d</sup> do                                | 10.   |
|                            |  | £ 309 |

Assigned  
for payment thereof

The Governor signed an Order for payment of Three hundred & Nine pounds, accordingly.



Messrs. Mandelsteyn &  
Bills for the Cash  
Printing Press, made improved Copper Plate Printing Press, constructed of Cash  
under Mr. Rennie's  
direction - present plan, which was made under the direction of Mr. Rennie

A Bill from Messrs. Mandelsteyn & Co. - for an

agreement to a Minute of 16<sup>th</sup> May 1810 - was laid before  
the Committee - and it was,

Ordered

- The said Bill  
to be paid.

be paid.

That the said Bill, amounting to £216-4-9

Ordered,

That Reddish permit  
to resign the Night  
Duty.

That Thomas Reddish be permitted to  
retire from the Night-Duty of the Bank, and that Thomas

That Middleton  
appointed in his room,

Middleton an Inspector be appointed to that Duty  
in his stead.

Mr Governor

Mr Thornton

Long.

Whitman

Pease &

Manning.

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> April 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding

affidavits as to the undermentioned Bank Notes, & passed them to the  
Court for payment - viz

Thomas Combes — 1 Bank note — £10. Septupart 6s

Richard Taylor — 1 do — 5. Single part 6s

Samuel Bamfield — 1 do — 1. Mutated & the  
W. & Date not known.

The Governor commu-  
nicates certain Motions  
intended to be made  
in Parliament - res-  
pecting the Public  
Balances at this  
House.

The Governor having communicated to this Committee  
a String of Motions intended to be moved in the House of  
Commons by a Member of Parliament respecting the  
Public Balances at this House.

Resolution  
thereon

Resolved, That the Governor & Deputy Governor be desired  
to request an interview with the Chancellor of the Ex-  
chequer, & to express to him the disapprobation of this  
Committee to the opening of an Agreement made by the  
Authority of Parliament in February 1803, & confirmed  
by an Act of the present Session.



The following Letter from the Chancellor of the  
Exchequer being read viz

Downing Street 12<sup>th</sup> April 1815.

Gentlemen,

Letter from the  
Chancellor of the  
Exchequer requesting the  
Bank to purchase  
Exchequer Bills, to the  
amount of 2 millions

Lord Liverpool & myself are under the  
necessity of again representing to You that until the  
Financial Arrangements of the Year can be finally  
adjusted, it will be very important to the public  
Service that the Bank of England should consent to  
afford some further Accommodation; I have therefore  
to request that You would move Your Court to give  
directions for purchasing on account of the Bank -  
Exchequer Bills bearing Interest at the rate of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per  
Centum, to the amount (if found necessary) of Two  
Millions. I have the honor to be

The Governor & Deputy Gov.  
of the Bank &

Wm Pitt Vansittart

Resolution  
thereon.

Resolved. That this Committee do recommend to the  
Court to agree to comply with the request of the Chancellor  
of the Exchequer, referring to the Minute of the Court of  
9<sup>th</sup> March last; being understood that the Terms of that  
Minute will be complied with; & that the Two millions  
now applied for, as well as the Sum specified in the  
Minute of the 9<sup>th</sup> March, will be provided for in the  
ensuing financial Arrangements.

At a Court of Directors &c. 18<sup>th</sup> April 1815

Re-appointment This day the Court appointed a Committee for the  
of the Committee Accounts, the Treasury, and for the Inspection of the  
Secretaries, the Chief Accountants, the Chief Cashiers, the  
Exchequer, the Storekeepers, the Storekeeper of Bank  
note Paper, & the Bullion Officers viz

Mr Samuel Thornton  
Mr Long  
Mr Whitmore

Mr Pearce  
Mr Manning  
Mr Dorrick



Mr Governor.  
Tarranton  
Long  
Whitmore  
Pearse  
Manning &  
Dorrien.

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> April 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the following Bank Notes &c - & passed them to the Court for payment. viz

|  |                  |      |                               |
|--|------------------|------|-------------------------------|
| Benjamin Keene   | 2 Bank Notes     | £20. | } Lost 12 Months              |
| John W. Schneider<br>Sole Assignee to the Estate<br>of John Dyer | 1 do             | 10.  |                               |
| John Rowley  | 1 do             | 5.   | Similar to last.              |
| Francis Barlow   | 1 do             | 1.   | Mutilated & the<br>No. & Date |
| Bridget Jackson  | 1 do             | 1.   | Not known.                    |
| Math <sup>rs</sup> Donellan                                      | 1 Bank Post Bill | 10.  | Seal in part<br>lost.         |

Accounts by  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit & Loss by Journal Entries, with the following Sum. viz

£798-3-7. being one year's management due 5<sup>th</sup> April 1815 on £2,347,588 of £3 per Ct Reduced and Consul<sup>l</sup>. Am<sup>t</sup>. transferred for purchase of Life Annuities.

£243,895-6-4½ for £1 on the Capital on the Redeemed National Debt as it stood on the 5<sup>th</sup> April 1814.

Also to Debit the aforesaid Account with £21,000 being ½ a Years payment due 5<sup>th</sup> April 1815 as an Exemption from stamping Bank Notes & Bills.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

John Beale an  
Engraver designs  
& that Phillips  
who employed in  
his room

Mr Harper, the Superintendent of the Printing Office Reported the resignation of John Beale an Engraver of Bank Notes, and proposed that Thos. Phillips (of whom he had received a satisfactory testimonial) should be employed as an Engraver in the room of John Beale.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> April 1815.

Minutes read.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the undermentioned Bank Notes &c. and referred them to the Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>

|                           |                  |          |                                |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Elizabeth Johnson         | 4 Bank notes     | £ 25.    | Barush                         |
| Thomas Gill               | 1 do             | 50.      | } Doster pt<br>lost            |
| Maria W. Smith            | 1 do             | 10.      |                                |
| Lewis Leigh               | 3 do             | 25.      | respectively<br>partly lost    |
| Sarah Ralle               | 1 do             | 1.       | } mutilated &<br>not descried. |
| Henry Burtidge            | 1 do             | 1.       |                                |
| Eliz <sup>th</sup> Rhodes | 1 Bank Post Bill | 25. 5. 9 | lost<br>12 mo.                 |

Sar. Weedon to  
be employed as a  
Printer

Mr Harper reported a very satisfactory testimo-  
nial which he had received of the character of James  
Weedon, & therefore proposed that he be employed as a  
Printer of Bank notes, in the room of Sam<sup>l</sup>. Rollings sen<sup>r</sup>.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Application of Tho<sup>s</sup>  
Reid Esq. on the 6<sup>th</sup>  
of £3200 £3 per Ct  
Scrip Receipts.

An Application was read from Tho<sup>s</sup> Reid Esq of  
Broad St Buildings, stating the loss of £3200 £3 per Ct  
Reduced Scrip Receipts of the Loan of June 1814, made  
out in Mr Reid's Name & paid up in full. And an  
Affidavit of Edward Entrop Muller, his Clerk, was also  
read, stating that he had received the said Scrip Re-  
ceipts from the Chief Cashier's Office, after which they had  
either been destroyed by accident, or lost or mis laid, &  
cannot be found.

Resolved,

Resolution  
thereon.

That the Chief Cashier be directed to make  
out New Receipts for the said £3200 Reduced Scrip-  
and that John Irving Esq } Broad St Buildings  
George Irving Esq }  
& Joseph Reid - Old Broad St.  
be accepted as joint Securities with Tho<sup>s</sup> Reid Esq  
in



in giving an Indemnity to the Bank.

Petition of Eliza  
Davis, Widow of  
Benjamin Davis  
B. Davis sen<sup>r</sup>

A Petition was read from Eliza Davis, the Widow  
of Benjamin Davis sen<sup>r</sup> late a pay Clerk, and who had been  
upwards of 20 Years in the service of the Bank:—stating  
that she is left with five Children, the eldest under 12 Years  
old—totally unprovided for, & on account of her husband's long  
expensive illness, nearly £300 in Debt—She therefore  
prayed for relief.

Resolution  
thereon.

Resolved, That Eliza Davis be put on the Director's  
Charitable Fund—and that £150 be now granted for  
her relief.

Resignation of  
Sam<sup>l</sup> Ripp—

A Petition was read from Samuel Ripp a  
Clerk of the £4 & £5 per Ct Office—stating that he has been  
upwards of 3½ Years in the service of the Bank—that he  
is above 67 years of Age, and that he has been so greatly  
afflicted with a Paralytic Affection, as to be totally inca-  
pable of attending his Duty. He therefore prayed leave to  
resign.

A Minute  
of the Committee of Officers  
inspected his  
character & services

A Minute from the Committee for the Stock  
accompanied the above Petition—and stated the  
character & services of Sam<sup>l</sup> Ripp—that he has a Wife and  
Daughter wholly dependent on him, & that he has no other  
income—that what is derived from his Situation in the  
Bank—

Resolution  
thereon.

Resolved That it be recommended to the Court to  
permit the said Sam<sup>l</sup> Ripp to resign the service of the  
Bank—and that in consideration of the length of his  
services and the regularity and diligence of his conduct  
he be allowed £250 per Annum, during pleasure—

Mr Gov. & D. Gov  
Mr Thornton  
Long,  
Pearse  
Whitmore  
Corrigan.

Wednesday, 3. May 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the following Bank notes &c. and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                              |                |      |                                 |
|------------------------------|----------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Charles Harris               | 2 Bank notes   | £20. | lost at Sea.                    |
| Chas <sup>r</sup> . Wells    | 1 do           | 5.   | } Septen parts<br>lost          |
| John Goodfellow              | 1 do           | 5.   |                                 |
| John Helsham                 | 1 do           | 5.   |                                 |
| Rachel Hood                  | 1 do           | 5.   |                                 |
| Sarah Moore                  | 1 do           | 1.   | } Mutilated &<br>not described. |
| Edw <sup>d</sup> . Robertson | 1 do           | 1.   |                                 |
| Jeremy Willsher              | 1 do           | 1.   |                                 |
| Richard Forge                | 1 do           | 1.   |                                 |
| Robert Hubbard               | 1 B. Post Bill | 10.  | Septen <sup>r</sup> lost        |

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Interest on Private Loans, by Journal Entry, with £1534.4.11, being Interest received from the East India Company on £400,000 advanced them <sup>th</sup> 31 March 1815.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

In Governor &  
a full Committee  
Minutes read.

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> May 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the undermentioned Bank notes, and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                |           |     |  |
|----------------|-----------|-----|--|
| Hannah Haley   | 1 B. note | £5. | sinister part lost                           |
| Susannah Baldy | 1 do      | 1.  | } Mutilated & the<br>not Dates and<br>known. |
| Teresa Burne   | 1 do      | 1.  |  |

A Divid<sup>d</sup> Warrant  
paid on a forged  
Signature

The Chief Accountant having Reported that a Dividend Warrant for £2.5.0. on £100 Navy & 5 per Cts - Out & Sent last in the name of Henry Goff Jun<sup>r</sup> of King's road Chelsea Tinsplate Worker, had been received by



by a person who appears to have forged the signature of the said Henry Goss; and an Affidavit from him being annexed, stating that he has neither directly or indirectly received the amount of the said Warrant &c. It was

Resolution  
thereon.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to make good the Sum of £2-5-0- to the said Henry Goss Jr.

Peter Miller to be  
employed as a  
Printer.

Mr Harper reported a satisfactory testimonial which he had received of the character of Peter Miller, and proposed that he should be employed as a Printer of Bank

— Bank Notes  
resigned.

Notes, in the room of Charles Piddis, who has resigned.

The Committee agreed thereto.

Petition of Ann  
Rawlins Wd.,  
Saw R. late a  
Printer.

On reading a Petition from Ann Rawlins the Widow of Samuel Rawlins decd. who has been employed as a Printer of Bank Notes, about 3 Years. Stating that by her Husband's death she is left with 3 infant Children & far advanced in pregnancy & therefore praying relief—

— £20 granted  
her.

Ordered, That Twenty pounds be granted for the relief of the said Ann Rawlins.

and Government  
a full Committee,  
(see list of names of  
the Bill) —

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> May 1815.

Minutes read.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the following Bank Notes, & passed them to the Court for payment.

|                 |            |  |
|-----------------|------------|--|
| John Dean Paul  | 1. 10 Note | £5. Lost 12 months                       |
| Rev. Aaron Neck | 1. 0       | 5. partly burnt                          |
| Benjamin Goode  | 1. 0       | 10. 0                                    |
| John Hay        | 2. 0       | 10. Simister parts lost                  |
| Charles Hurry   | 1. 0       | 2. Mutilated & the No. & Date not known. |

A recommendation  
that £200 per Ann.  
be granted to Gov.  
Corney who had  
resigned the Service.

Resolved,

That it be recommended to the Court of Directors that in consideration of Mr George Corney (whose resignation was accepted at the last Court) having been nearly 28 years in the service of the Bank, & of his retiring therefrom on account of ill health - an Allowance of £200 per Ann. be granted to him, during pleasure.

The following Letters from the Chancellor of the Exchequer were read viz

Downing Street 15<sup>th</sup> May 1815.

Gentlemen,

Letter from the  
Chancellor of the  
Exch<sup>r</sup> for a tempo-  
rary advance of  
£1,600,000 on Exch<sup>r</sup>  
Bills &c

I beg leave to represent to You that it will be a great accommodation to the Public Service & facilitate the adjustment of the Accounts between Great Britain & Ireland, if your Court will consent to make a temporary advance of One Million Six Hundred Thousand pounds, by purchasing Exchequer Bills to that Amount, dated in the present Month; and in the course of a week from the time of such purchase, a similar Amount of Exchequer Bills, now in Your possession, will be paid off in Money. I request therefore You will have the goodness to move Your Court to consent to such purchase accordingly.

I have the honor to be

To the Gov. & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov.  
of the Bank of England.

Y<sup>r</sup> Y<sup>r</sup> Y<sup>r</sup>

N. Vansittart,

Resolution  
thereon -

Resolved,

That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to comply with the request of the Chancellor of the Exchequer, expressed in the above Letter.

Downing Street 16<sup>th</sup> May 1815.

Gentlemen,

Lord Liverpool and I had hoped that  
the



Letter from the Chan-  
cellor of the Exchequer re-  
questing the Bank to  
purchase an Exch. Bill  
to the amount of Two Millions.

37  
the Advance of Two Millions desired by my Letter of  
the 12<sup>th</sup> April, would have been the last we should have  
had to request of the Bank, before the Financial Ar-  
rangements of the Year were finally adjusted: - I  
am however, sorry to find myself under the necessity  
of requesting you to make a further Application to  
your Court (in addition to that contained in my Letter  
of Yesterday) that they would give directions for  
purchasing Exchequer Bills to the amount of Two  
Millions, in case it should be found necessary, to  
enable the Treasury to satisfy the heavy Payments  
which will become due, before the Sums agreed to  
be furnished by the Subscribers to the funding of  
Exchequer Bills will become available for the  
Public Service.

Before that time it will be necessary to provide  
not only for the Subsistence of the Army, and the  
other Branches of the Public Expenditure, but for  
a large Sum which will be due to the Subscribers  
of Exchequer Bills funded, on account of Interest.

It must be evident that the Sale of Exchequer Bills  
to the Public, and the Sums which may be paid into  
the Exchequer on Account of War Taxes cannot  
be relied upon to so large an Amount. - I feel it  
my duty therefore, earnestly to recommend this  
Application to the favorable Consideration of your  
Court. I have the honor to be

To the Gov. & Depts Gov.  
of the Bank of England.

Wm Pitt N. Vansittart

Resolved,

That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors to comply with the Chancellor of the Exchequer's  
request: and that the Governor & Deputy Governor  
be

Resolution  
thereon.



be requested to arrange with the Minister, the earliest possible period for repayment, out of the financial Arrangements of the present Year.

at the Gov. & a full Committee

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> May 1815.

Minutes read.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the undermentioned Dividend Warrant & Bank Notes, & passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                         |               |         |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------|--|
| Alexander Cleugh        | 1 Div Warrant | £3.15.0 | Lost above 12 months.                      |
| Jonathan Moore          | 1 B. Note     | 50      | Minister's part lost.                      |
| Col. Edw Hill           | 1 Do          | 10      | Deputy part lost.                          |
| James Lacey             | 2 Do          | 3       |  |
| Daniel Curran           | 1 Do          | 1       | Mutilated & the numbers & dates not known. |
| Samuel Goldsmith        | 1 Do          | 1       |  |
| Thomas Clifford         | 1 Do          | 1       |  |
| Eliz <sup>th</sup> Moon | 1 Do          | 1       |  |

Amount of Fees for stopping Bank Notes & paid a sum to the Charitable Fund.

The Secretary reported, that £88, (the amount of Fees for stopping Bank Notes for one Year, ending the 5<sup>th</sup> April last) had been paid into the Chief Cashier's Office for the benefit of the Charitable Fund for the Widows of Bank Clerks: Agreeably to a Minute of this Committee the 15<sup>th</sup> April 1807.

Ordered.

— Allowance of £100. in lieu of certain Fees, granted to the Secretary's Office.

That £100 be granted to the Secretary's Office in lieu of Fees for stopping Bank Notes & making out Security Bonds & Affidavits (the two latter having been abolished by the Committee the 9<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1807) for one Year, ending the 5<sup>th</sup> April last. Agreeably to a Minute of 15 April 1807.

Petition of Thos Farrell - late a Printer of B. Notes

On reading A Petition from Thomas Farrell who has been employed as a Copper Plate Printer nearly 20 Years, & who has been obliged to



39

to retire from the Service of the Bank, on account of bodily infirmity. Stating also, that he is 56 Years of Age, & requesting relief from the Bank to enable him to go into some lighter kind of business.

—*Resolved.* That £40, be granted for the relief of the said Thomas Farrell.

Thomas Farrell—

*Application of John Fleetwood a Cashier for a Sum to assist him in discharging a Pecuniary Obligation*

An Application was read from Mr John Fleetwood one of the Cashiers, Stating the Circumstances under which he was induced to advance £3000 on Mortgage of a Freehold Estate belonging to his Son in law, and the reason of the delay which has occurred in the sale of the Estate, for the benefit of the Mortgagee, and therefore soliciting the Bank for a Loan of £300 to enable him to repay a Sum which he borrowed when he took the above mentioned Mortgage, for which he is much pressed. Also proposing to repay the said Loan when the matters relating to the Estate of his Son in law are settled, or at the rate of £100 per Annum by quarterly payments, till that period.

*Resolution thereon.*

*Resolved.* That in consideration of the uniform good character & conduct of Mr Fleetwood, £800 be granted him by way of Loan, to be repaid as above mentioned; And that Mr Kaye be directed to draw up a Bond for the Security of the Bank.

*Mr Harper proposes — Allen to be employed as a Printer & S. Greave as an Engraver.*

Mr Harper reported a satisfactory testimony which he has received of the character of Allen, & also of S. Greave — and proposed, that the former should be employed as a Printer, in the room of Thos Farrell who has resigned; and the latter as an Engraver in the room of Thomas Phillips, who has quitted the Service of the Bank.

—*Agreed to.*

The Committee Agreed thereto—

The



Accounts to the  
General Ledger

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the  
Account of Profit & Loss, by Journal Entry, with the  
following Amounts. viz.

£113.030-2-9 - Being Interest for Exchange Bills for  
£3,000,000 Supply 1808, at £3 per Ct from the 5<sup>th</sup>  
April to 17 Dec<sup>r</sup> 1814; and at £5 per Ct from 17<sup>th</sup>  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 1814 to 15<sup>th</sup> May 1815.

£ 21.746-16-3 - Being Interest on Exchange Bills by  
Contract with the Lords Comm<sup>rs</sup> of His Maj<sup>ty</sup>  
Treasury for 3 months from 4 February to  
4 May 1815 - at £4 per Ct.

Also to Credit the Account of Interest on Private  
Loans with £575-6-8 - being Interest of the London  
Dock Company, for Advances.

Agreed to.

The Committee Agreed thereto

Resolved,

and Mr Honey to be  
placed on the Sun-  
day Duty &

That Andrew Honey, the Head of the Exche-  
quer Office be appointed to the Sunday Duty at the  
Bank, in the room of George Corner, who has resigned  
the Service.

Memorial on  
behalf of Coleman &  
St. Ward Charity  
School.

A Memorial was read from the Treasurer  
Trustees of Coleman Street Ward Charity School -  
stating, that the School Room has been repaired at an  
expence of £170-19-0 - and that the exp<sup>ts</sup> of expence for  
clothing & educating the Children amounts to £70 or  
£80 per Annum: And therefore praying immediate  
assistance from the Bank, & some further Annual  
Subscription.

Resolved,

Resolution  
thereon.

That £50 be granted toward the assistance  
& Support of the Coleman Street Ward Charity  
School.



Report of the absent  
by reason of sickness,  
of 4 Clerks in the  
Chief Cashier's Office.

The Chief Cashier having reported to the Committee,  
that four of the Clerks of his Office are absent, on account of  
severe illness, and therefore requested that two additional  
Clerks may be appointed to his Office. It was

Resolution  
thereon.

Resolved. That it be recommended to the Court of Directors  
to remove George Clark from the Bank Note Office, and  
James Ballard from the Drawing Office for private  
accounts, and to fix them in the Chief Cashier's Office.

Mr Jos & Dwy 90  
Mr Long  
Waldmore  
Pearse  
Manning &  
Dorring.  
Minutes read.

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup> May 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

At the Davits exam.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding  
the undermentioned Bank notes, & passed them to the  
Court for payment.

|                  |            |                  |  |
|------------------|------------|------------------|--|
| John Dunkin      | 4 B. notes | £25. partly bank | } Deposited with   |
| Samuel Woods     | 4 do       | 20.              |  |
| George Westley   | 1 do       | 5                |  |
| John Cattermole  | 5 do       | 200. Sixty 8- 8. | } mutilated & the<br>Numbers & Dates<br>not ascertained. |
| John Salter      | 2 do       | 2.               |  |
| Peter Widdell Jr | 1 do       | 1.               |  |
| John Dunkin      | 3 do       | 3.               |  |
| Henry Turrent    | 1 do       | 1.               |  |

Resignation of  
Richard Elliott  
a Clerk in the L4 &  
L5 per Co.

A Petition was read from Richard Elliott,  
a Clerk in the L4 and L5 per Cent Office stating that he  
has been nearly 31 Years in the Service of the Bank; that  
he has suffered much in his health from several paralytic  
attacks; that he has not been able to attend his duty for  
more than 12 Months, & that he is in such a nervous &  
debilitated state, as to have no prospect of ever being able  
to resume his Situation. He therefore prayed to be per-  
mitted to resign the Service.

A

Minute of the  
Committee of Inspection  
on Rich<sup>d</sup> Elliott's Case.

A Minute from the Committee of Inspection for the  
Bank Officers, on the Elliott's Case, was also read. Stating that  
he has been an attentive & diligent Clerk, & recommending  
that his resignation be accepted, & that an Allowance be  
granted for his future Support.

It appeared that Mr Elliott is 63 Years of Age, and  
that he has a Sister dependant on him for Support.

Resolution  
thereon —

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors  
to accept of Richard Elliott's resignation, and to grant  
him an Allowance of £250 per Annum, during pleasure.

Account to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the  
Account of Profit & Loss, by Journal Entry with —  
£64,580.10.3. being Interest on Cheques & Bills at 3½  
per Cent per Annum on Aids or Supplies 1813.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Mr Deputy Gov.  
Thomson  
Long  
Whitmore  
Pearse  
Manning &  
Corrigan.

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> June 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>?

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the following Bank Notes, and passed them to the  
Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                 |             |    |  |
|-----------------|-------------|----|--|
| William Selson  | 1. 10. Note | £5 | The Principal<br>never received.                 |
| William Marsh   | 1. 10. Do   | 40 |  |
| George Blofield | 1. 10. Do   | 5  | Principal<br>lost                                |
| Jacob Jackson   | 1. 10. Do   | 5  |  |
| John Jones      | 3. 10. Do   | 30 | partly destroyed.                                |
| Ralph Westrop   | 1. 10. Do   | 2  | Mutilated & the<br>Numbers & Dates<br>not known. |
| William Weston  | 1. 10. Do   | 1  |  |
| Mary Houghton   | 1. 10. Do   | 1  |  |
| Uriah Madocks   | 1. 10. Do   | 1  |  |
| James Hamilton  | 1. 10. Do   | 1  |  |



Petition of Eleanor Knight -

A Petition was read from Eleanor Knight, the Widow of William Knight Esq<sup>r</sup> who had been upwards of twenty two years a Clerk in the Bank. Stating, that she is left, with three daughters, in very embarrassed Circumstances, her debts amounting to £100-1-6 - She therefore prayed for relief.

Resolution  
Thereon.

Resolved, That Eleanor Knight be put on the Directors benevolent Fund; and that One hundred & fifty pounds be granted for the relief of herself and family -

£10 granted to the  
aff<sup>r</sup> of Bullion Port

The Deputy Governor reported, that he had signed an Order for Ten pounds to John Esq<sup>r</sup> Bullion Port - being able to go into the Country for recovery of his health - The Committee agreed thereto.

Mr Thornton  
Pearce  
Manning  
Corrie -

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> June 1815.

(see Dep<sup>t</sup> J<sup>r</sup> at the  
table.)

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the undermentioned Bank notes, & passed them to the Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>

|                                |   |    |       |   |     |  |
|--------------------------------|---|----|-------|---|-----|--|
| Roddam Smith                   | 4 | 13 | notes | — | £5. | Lost at Sea.                                       |
| Will <sup>m</sup> Slaughter Jr | 2 | do |       |   | 10. | Depter parts lost                                  |
| John Jones                     | 2 | do |       |   | 3.  |  |
| Isabella Kemp                  | 1 | do |       |   | 1.  | } mutilated &<br>the Numbers & Dates<br>not known. |
| James Burton                   | 1 | do |       |   | 1.  |  |
| Will <sup>m</sup> Cookney      | 1 | do |       |   | 1.  |  |

Accounts to the  
General Ledger

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit and Loss, by Journal Entry, with the following Sums -

£19,192. 19-2. Being the Allowance to the Bank for taking in &c Contributions for raising £24000,000 for 1814.  
£2000 - Being 0<sup>o</sup> for the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> Contracts for the Lotteries 1814.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Mr Governor &  
a full Committee

Minutes read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the undermentioned Bank Notes & Bank Post Bills, & passed them to the Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>

|                   |                |      |                               |
|-------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------------|
| Thomas Taylor     | 1 Bank Note    | £10. | Bank                          |
| Anna Jones        | 1 do           | 10.  | } Lost 12 Mo.                 |
| Henry Rilton Gill | 1 B. Post Bill | 10   |                               |
| William Burnie    | 4 B. Notes     | 50.  | } Dept in parts<br>Lost       |
| Mary Chambers     | 4 do           | 23   |                               |
| John Davis        | 1 do           | 1.   | Mutilated &<br>not described. |

Reference from the  
Court of Resolutions  
brought into the House of  
Commons, regarding  
the Public Balances  
in the hands of the  
Bank &c &c

The Court of Directors having on the 15<sup>th</sup> considered of certain Resolutions which had been brought into the House of Commons on the Subject of the Public Balances in the hands of the Bank, & on the Question of the Allowance made for the management of the National Debt;—and empowered the Committee to adopt such measures as may appear

The Committee  
propose Counter  
Resolutions & lay  
them before the Court.

to be necessary — The Committee prepared some Counter Resolutions to be moved in the House of Commons — and Agreed to lay them before the Court of Directors, tomorrow, for its approbation —

Mr Gov. & Dep. Gov.  
Mr Thornton  
Mr Whitmore  
Mr Manning  
Mr Dorrien

Minutes read.

read.

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> June 1815.

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> June 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were

The



Examination of  
Officers & Heads of  
Offices.

The Committee conversed with the Secretary, the  
Chief Accountant and the Chief Cashier on the business of  
their respective Offices, & on the conduct of their Assistants;  
and also examined the undermentioned Heads of Offices, on  
the Conduct of the Clerks & on the execution of the business  
during the present Quarter. viz<sup>t</sup>

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| Mr Watron | Head of the Cashiers in the Hall & Treasury. |
| Mr Honey  | Do of the Exchequer Office.                  |
| Mr Humble | Do of the Bullion Office                     |
| Mr Pettit | Storekeeper                                  |
| Mr Jones  | Do of Bank Note Paper.                       |
| Mr Cox    | Attends Commissions of Bankrupts.            |

— Certain Clerks absent from business. It appeared that Mr Jeremiah Kelley a Cashier & Mr Smart and Mr Lawrence of the Chief Cashiers Office, continued to be very ill & that they had not been able to attend Business during the whole of the Quarter.

— Accounts of Absences examined. The several Accounts of Absences were also examined; the forfeiture of Salary, in Cases of Absence, was remitted, and the Morning Allowance money was ordered to be paid to the Clerks, according to their several Absences. The proportion to each of the following Clerks, to be doubled. viz<sup>t</sup>

- |            |                                     |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Mr Honey   | Head of the Exchequer Office        |
| Jones      | Storekeeper of Bank Note Paper.     |
| Cox        | Attends Commissions of Bankrupts    |
| Watts      | } Clerks in the Secretary's Office. |
| Mr Bentley |                                     |

— A Report to be made to Court. Resolved, That a Report, conformable with the foregoing Examination be made to the Court of Directors  
And. That it be recommended to the Court to order  
Recommendation to the Court. That payment of the following Annual Allowances.  
That



Annual Allowance  
granted to certain  
Clerks - &

Mr John Knight - Assistant Secretary - £ 35.

Mr John Humble - Head of the Bullion Office - £ 40.

The above Officers, not being included in the general distribution of Morning Attendance Money.

Mr Harper's Report  
on Richards &  
Allen - two Printers.

Mr Harper reported, that Thomas Richards, one of the Printers, left the Office on Saturday last. He has not been heard of since - And that John Allen, also a Printer is very deficient in abilities, and has spoiled many Quires of Bank Note Paper. On which it was

Resolved  
thereon -

Resolved, That Thomas Richards be discharged from the Service of the Bank, and that John Allen be not continued in the Service, on account of his incapacity.

Mr. Governor.  
Mr. Dep. Governor.  
Mr. Thwaites.  
Mr. Long.  
Mr. Whitmore.  
Mr. Pearce.  
Mr. Davison.

Wednesday 5 July 1815.

The minutes of the last Committee were read.

The Committee examined affidavits, relating to the undermentioned Bank Notes and passed them to the Court for payment, viz

Affidavits examined  
Thomas Chenery 24 Bank Notes & 36 the two parts lost.  
David Barry . . . 2 . d° . . . 10 the sum of £ 8.  
Wm. McCulloch . . . 1 . d° . . . 2  
Warren Thomas Hale . 1 . d° . . . 1  
John Scholes . . . 1 . d° . . . 1  
} mutilated and  
} not described.

Mr Harper recom-  
mends Jas Shippuy  
& John Scott to be  
employed as Printers

Mr. Harper, having procured satisfactory testimonials, relative to the characters of James Shippuy and John Scott, who wish to be employed by the Bank as printers of Bank Notes.

Resolved  
thereon -

Resolved,  
That the said James Shippuy  
and



and John Scott be employed in the printing office in the room of Thomas Richards lately discharged and John Allen who has been discontinued in the service.

Accounts to the General Ledger The chief accountant proposed to credit the account of profit and loss by Journal entry with £71,482. 8. 11. for interest on Exchequer Bills for £5,000,000. at 3 1/2 per cent per day for the service of 1814. Cap. 39.

Agreed to. The Committee agreed thereto.

The Bank of Scotland request information on the manufactory of Bank Note Paper. In consequence of an application from Messrs Coutts & Co. on behalf of the Bank of Scotland, requesting some information on the subject of the manufactory of the Bank Note paper, Mr Bridges one of the partners in the House of Portal & Co was conversed with & cautioned to make no other Note Paper than for the Bank. In consequence of an application from Messrs Coutts & Co. on behalf of the Bank of Scotland, requesting some information on the subject of the manufactory of the Bank Note paper, Mr Bridges one of the partners in the House of Portal & Co was conversed with & cautioned to make no other Note Paper than for the Bank. Bankers, he was cautioned by the Committee not in future to make any other Note paper than for the Bank of England.

- Mr. Gov.
- Mr. Dep. Gov.
- Mr. Long,
- Mr. Whitmore
- Mr. Manning.
- Mr. Pearce.
- Mr. Davies.

Wednesday 12 July 1815.

The minutes of the last Committee were read.

The Committee examined affidavits relating to the undermentioned Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment, viz.

- William Cornwell, 1 Bank Note £1. burnt
- Richard Sharp 1 - do - 5 the dexter part lost.
- John Wyatt Dobbs 3 - do - 25 the sinister parts do.
- Rev. Rowland Hill 1 - do - 5 the sinister parts do.
- Walter Barber 1 - do - 1 mutilated and
- John Woods 1 - do - 1 not described

Resignation of Willm. Auber. A petition was read from William Auber head of the seven days sight Notes in the accountant's office, stating that he had been nearly 24 years in the service



service of the Bank, that from an extreme nervous and debilitated state of health he is incapable of performing the duties of his situation, and is therefore compelled to solicit leave to resign.

Resolved,

Resolution on  
William Auber's resign-  
ation.

That it be recommended to the Court, that that the said William Auber have leave to quit the service of the Bank, and that he be allowed £200. per annum during pleasure.

Mr Governor.

Mr Dep. Gov.

Mr Thomson.

Mr Long.

Mr Whitmore.

Mr Pearce.

Mr Corrie.

Wednesday 19, July 1815.

The Committee examined affidavits relating to the undermentioned Bank post Bill and Bank Notes and passed them to the Court for payment, viz,

|                                    |                |                                  |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| John Voke a Bank post Bill £25.4.2 | lost 12 months |                                  |
| George Carpenter, a Bank Note      | 1.             | } mutilated and<br>not described |
| John Tatten do                     | 1.             |                                  |
| Martha Shaw do                     | 1.             |                                  |

Mr Depy Gov.

Long

Whitmore

Manning

Corrie.

Wednesday 26 July 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the following Bank Post Bills and Bank notes, and passed them to the Court for payment, viz,

|                           |                |           |                                 |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| John Thos. Pinkard        | 1 B note       | £30. 10/0 | Burnt                           |
| James Aldred              | 1 B. Post Bill | 20        | Lost and indorsed               |
| James Wainman             | 1 B note       | 10.       | } Deceptively lost              |
| And <sup>r</sup> Kingston | 1 do           | 10        |                                 |
| J. T. Allen               | 1 do           | 1.        | } mutilated &<br>not described. |
| J. B. Maw                 | 1 do           | 1.        |                                 |
| Sat Es                    | 1 do           | 1.        |                                 |

On



Application for the  
Bank to advance  
the Payments on the  
Loan for 1815.

On reading the Application of Chief Roberts &  
Hutton and others, requesting that the Bank would advance  
the next and future payments upon the Loan for the present  
Year, on the usual terms & conditions.

Resolved. That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors to advance the 3<sup>d</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup>. 5<sup>th</sup>. 6<sup>th</sup>. 7<sup>th</sup>. & 8<sup>th</sup>. payments of  
the said Loan, on the usual terms & conditions, and that  
the advances be redeemed on or before the 22<sup>d</sup> March  
next. The Proprietors to make the last payment on the  
Loan.

A Proposal that  
the next General  
Court, be held on 21<sup>st</sup>  
Sept.

The Chief Accountant having proposed  
that the General Court for declaring the Dividend on  
Bank Stock which will be due the 10<sup>th</sup> Octo. next, be  
held on Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup>. September next. The  
Committee Agreed to recommend the same to the  
Court of Directors.

It was also Agreed,

Committee of Accounts  
to meet 19<sup>th</sup> Sept.

That the Committee to examine the State of the  
Bank's Accounts, do meet on Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> September.

An Depy Genl.

Wednesday 2<sup>d</sup>. August 1815.

Thornton

Long

Pearse

Manning

Dorrien.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits regarding the  
undermentioned Bank Notes, and passed them to the  
Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>

Elizabeth Annots — 1. 10 Note — 1. mutilated &  
Sam Hobbs — 1. do — 1. not described.

The

Accounts to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the  
Account of Profit and Loss, with the following Amounts  
by Journal Entry viz

£ 178,251-1-8. Being the half Years Interest due 5<sup>th</sup>  
July 1815, for the permanent Debt from  
Government.

£ 2,630-2-9 - Being Interest on £ 1,000,000 Exchequer  
Bills, Supply 1808, from 18<sup>th</sup> May to  
27<sup>th</sup> July 1815, at £ 5 per Cent per Annum.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Ordered.

£ 10 granted for  
aid of J. H. Thomson.

That Ten pounds be granted to Suffer  
Norman Messenger to the Chief Cashier, to enable  
him to go into the Country for recovery of his health.

Mr Gov. & Dep. Gov.  
Mr Long  
Mr Duncanson  
Pearse &  
Dorrien.

Minutes read.

read.

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> August 1815

The Minutes of the last Meeting were

Affidavits examd.

The Committee examined Affidavits, re-  
garding the undermentioned Bank notes, & passed  
them to the Court for payment. viz

|                    |           |       |                            |
|--------------------|-----------|-------|----------------------------|
| Robert Nielson     | 1 B. note | £ 10. | Simister paid,             |
| Jas Chas. Guillest | 1 do      | 1.    | lost                       |
| Marting Lines      | 1 do      | 1.    | mutated &<br>not described |

That Petitt resigns  
the Nightly Duty.

The Chief Accountant reported, that  
Thomas Petitt of the Bank Stock Office, requests per-  
mission to resign the Nightly Duty, on account of  
ill health. And that George Tomkins of the  
£ 3 per Cent Reduced Office, a very regular & steady  
Clerk, is next in seniority to be employed

George Tomkins  
recommended to succeed  
him.



on the said Duty:

Agreed to by  
the Committee.

The Committee therefore Agreed, that George Tomkins  
succeed Thomas Petitt, in the Nightly Duty of the Bank.

Mr Vaux's Accounts  
of Medicines & other  
charges for 3/4 of a  
year presented -

Mr Tharbs presented the following Accounts  
which he had received from Mr Vaux, Surgeon, of the  
particulars of Attendances and amount for Medicines,  
for the persons who had been put under his care - as  
follow -

1814 - From Michaelmas  
to Christmas - }

|                            |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Medicines for Porters      | £ 40. 12. 3. |
| Do for Clerks              | 2. 5. 6      |
| Do for Insane persons      | 0 19 4       |
| Do for Artificers          | 1. 12. 3.    |
| A Truss & Strait Waistcoat | 1. 7. 6.     |
|                            | 46 16. 10    |

1815. From Christmas to  
Midsummer.

|                       |            |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Medicines for Porters | 76. 2. 3.  |
| Do for Clerks         | 11. 14. 3. |
| Do for Insane         | 0 3. 3.    |
| Do for Artificers     | 6. 14. 4.  |
|                       | 94. 14. 1. |

Total for 3/4 of a Year £ 141 "10" 11

Resolved,

Resolution  
thereon -

That One hundred and forty one pounds  
ten shillings & eleven pence, the amount of the above  
Account be paid to Mr Vaux, and that One hundred &  
fifty pounds in addition thereto, be presented to him,  
for his Attendances & Services.

Ordered,

£10 granted for  
relief of William  
Conway.

That Ten pounds be granted to William  
Conway a House Porter and Watchman, to enable  
him to go into the Country for recovery of his health.

Mr

Several Clerks, est-  
 abled for the Local  
 Militia - and the  
 time for exemption  
 paid by them -

Mr. Shrubsole laid before the Committee 5-  
 Certificates, signed by the Deputy Lieutenant of the County  
 of Surrey and by the Clerk of the Subdivision Meetings,  
 purporting, that William Dobouaire Haggard, John  
 Holgate, George Edw. White, Samuel Leigh, and  
 Robert Every (all of whom are Clerks in the Bank &  
 has belonged to the Bank & Supplementary Regiment)  
 had been chosen to serve in the Local Militia; and  
 had paid the sum of £20 each, to be exempt from  
 serving therein.

Ordered,

£20 granted  
 to each of them, to  
 make good what  
 they have paid.

That £20 be paid to each of the above  
 mentioned Clerks, to make good what they have se-  
 verally paid to be exempt from serving in the Local  
 Militia.

Account of the Ave-  
 rage Amount of Bank  
 Notes & with reference  
 to the Stamp Duty  
 laid before of Committee

The Chief Accountant laid before the Com-  
 mittee an Account, shewing the Average Amount  
 of Promissory Notes and Bank Post Bills in circulation  
 on Saturday night in each week for 3 Years preceding  
 the 6<sup>th</sup> April 1815 - which is £25,086,774 "8-3.

The Chief Ac-  
 countant's state-  
 ment there on

The Chief Accountant stated, that the above Ac-  
 count has been made out pursuant to 55 Geo 3, Cap  
 186, dated 11<sup>th</sup> July 1815; and that it has been sworn to,  
 by him, before a Master in Chancery; - That the Stamp Duty  
 on the above, at £3,500 per million, is £87,500; that the  
 first payment, of half that sum is to be made on the  
 1<sup>st</sup> October, and the other half on the 1<sup>st</sup> of April, after the  
 delivery of the Account; which is to be on the 1<sup>st</sup> of May  
 in every Year.

Ordered,

To deliver the  
 said Acct. to the Commis-  
 sioners for Stamps.

That the Chief Accountant deliver the  
 said Account, to the Commissioners for Stamps.



Mr Bridges again  
reads the Committee

+1

Mr Bridges again attended the Committee on  
the subject of a Minute of this Committee on the 5<sup>th</sup> ult<sup>o</sup> and  
having mentioned, that he and his partner would restrain  
themselves as much as possible, from making any other  
note Paper, than for the Bank - he was reminded by the  
Governor, that by the Minute above referred to, they were  
cautioned to make no other note Paper, than for this  
House; and that the Committee expected a compliance  
therewith. <sup>having promised this compliance</sup> Mr Bridges proceeded to acquaint the

reminded of  
the purpose of the  
Minute

acquainted  
the Committee of the  
number of Vats he

Committee, that 3 Vats were used at the Mills, for  
making Paper for the Bank; that 2 of them are wholly  
used for Bank note Paper, and the 3<sup>d</sup> partly for that  
purpose, and also for Loan Receipts and Dividend  
Warrants. And that this Vat being unemployed about  
5 months, in the year, he wished to be permitted to make  
Tools Cap and Post Writing Paper for the Bank, to the  
amount of <sup>about</sup> 600 Reams of the former, and 400 of the  
latter sort, annually; by which means the 3<sup>d</sup> Vat  
would be constantly employed for the service of the  
Bank.

Offers to make  
600 Reams of Writing  
Paper annually for  
the Bank -

His proposals  
be considered.

The Committee acquainted Mr Bridges, that  
they would take his proposal into consideration.

Mr Gov. & Dep. Gov.  
Mr Thornton  
Long  
Manning

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> August 1815

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined the following Affidavits  
Affidavits regarding Bank notes, and passed them to the Court for  
payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

Rev. Arthur Wellesley — 1. B note £10. Sept 1814 lost  
Joseph Jackson — 1. do 5. 11<sup>th</sup> Sept 1814 lost  
Sarah Pettit — 1. do 5. Washed to pieces  
James



— Affidavits  
examined.

|                    |   |         |      |                                 |
|--------------------|---|---------|------|---------------------------------|
| James Webster      | 1 | B. Note | £20. | } partly destroyed              |
| Richard Evans      | 1 | do      | 10.  |                                 |
| William Phillips   | 1 | do      | 10   |                                 |
| Thomas Barnett     | 1 | do      | 1.   | } mutilated &<br>not described. |
| James Brown        | 1 | do      | 1.   |                                 |
| John Kelly         | 1 | do      | 1.   |                                 |
| George A. Cottrell | 1 | do      | 2.   |                                 |

Letter from Evan

Guilliam formerly a Clerk in

a Clerk.

Mr Hase presented a Letter (the 3<sup>d</sup> which he had  
formerly formally received) from Evan Guilliam formerly a Clerk in  
this House, soliciting further assistance. The  
Committee having granted him £50, on the 25<sup>th</sup> January

— not complied with, refused to comply with his present request.

Dividend Warrant

formerly repaid to

have been paid to

a forged signature, supposed to have been received by a person unknown & the

— found to have been

merely an error.

Mr Daves reported that a Dividend Warrant  
on £100 having 50 per cent in the name of Henry Gops Jen  
signature thereto forged (See Minute 10<sup>th</sup> May last) had  
been discovered to have arisen from an error. A person  
of the same name having married Eliz<sup>th</sup> Claus, a pro-  
prietor of the like sum of £5 per Ct & having asked  
for the Dividend on the Stock, as standing in his own name.

Mr Gov. & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov.

Mr Long

Whitmore

Pearse &

Donien.

Wednesday 23<sup>d</sup> August 1815

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the following Bank notes, & passed them to the Court  
for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|  |   |            |      |  |
|--|---|------------|------|--|
| St. J. Geo. Delaally                   | 3 | Bank notes | £22. | } 3 parts lost                                     |
| William Butterfield                    | 5 | do         | 13.  |  |
| Robert Chas <sup>r</sup> H. Hutchinson | 1 | do         | 5.   |  |
| George Burnett                         | 1 | do         | 5.   | } mutilated & the<br>numbers & dates<br>not known. |
| T. N. Hagger                           | 1 | do         | 2.   |  |
| John Wood                              | 1 | do         | 1.   |  |
| John Eagleton                          | 1 | do         | 1.   |  |
| Eliz <sup>th</sup> Sumner              | 1 | do         | 1.   |  |



John Mott, a Bullion Porter, reported to be in bad health.

Mr Vane having reported to the Governor, that John Mott, a Bullion Porter, is in such a droical state, as to make it necessary that he should again go into the Country.

£10 granted for enable him to go into the Country.

Resolved, That Ten pounds be granted to the said John Mott to enable him to go into the Country, for recovery of his health.

Accounts to General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit and Loss, with the following Amounts, by Journal Entry, viz

£5547. 18-11- Being Interest received on £500,000 paid off in Exch. Bills, Supply 1808, 90 days from 18 May to 16 Aug<sup>r</sup> 1815. at £5 per Ct.

£22,199. 8-10- Being Interest on Exch. Bills by Contract with the Lords Commrs of the Treasury for 3 months from 4 May to 4 Aug<sup>r</sup> 1815. inclusive

£1,000- Being the allowance to the Bank for receiving & Contributions for the third Contract for Lotteries 1814.

Also to Credit the Account of Interest on Private Loans, with,

£172. 5-5- For Interest received on Advances made to the Royal Bank of Scotland.

And to Debit the Account of Bank Notes of £5 & upwards, with £5- and Bank notes of £1 & £2 with £90. being the amount of Bank notes mutilated paid from 1 January to 23 June 1815.

Report of Debts due to the Bank, from persons formerly Clerks in the House,

The Chief Accountant presented the following Account of Debts due to the Bank, from the undermentioned persons, who were formerly Clerks in this House - And proposed, that the Amount of the said Debts be paid out of Petty Cash, in order that the



A proposal that the several Accounts may be closed. viz<sup>th</sup>  
 the said Debts be paid out by Pecky Cash & the several Accounts closed

|   |                          |            |                            |
|---|--------------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| William Kepp, discharged the loan in                  | 11 Jan <sup>y</sup> 1810 | } £67.18.4 | Balance of a loan of £100. |
| George Somersall - discharged 5 Sep <sup>r</sup> 1811 | 110.11.7                 | do         | £128                       |
| James Lucett Resigned 18 Aug <sup>r</sup> 1814        | 70.-                     | do         | £200                       |
| Richard Lowe do 15 Dec. 1814                          | 270.-                    | do         | £300.                      |
|   |                          | £ 518 9 11 |                            |

Agreed to.

The Committee agreed thereto - and the Governor signed an order accordingly.

Letter from ship<sup>rs</sup> for John Corbie proposing to pay half the amount of their loan from the Bank & request an extension of time for payment of remainder.

A Letter was read from ship<sup>rs</sup> Joseph & John Corbie - stating that the Loan of £40,000 granted to them by the Bank, expires on the 30 Sep<sup>r</sup> next - and that they shall be prepared to pay half that amount, when the notes now running, are at maturity. And also requesting, that as the Political Changes which have taken place in South America have impeded the realizing their Property there, and receiving the proceeds of it - the Bank will extend the period for the remaining £20,000. for six months longer; before the expiration of which they doubt not of receiving every thing from South America.

Recommendation to the Court.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to comply with the above Application.

Ordered, £10 to Geo Tadmor to exempt him from Militia a Clerk in this House; to make good a like sum which he has paid to be exempted from serving in the local Militia, for the County of Surrey.

That Ten pounds be paid to George Tadmor

Letter from Chancellor of the Exchequer request the Bank to purchase Exchequer Bills.

The following Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer was read. viz<sup>th</sup>

Treasury Chambers 22<sup>d</sup> Aug<sup>r</sup> 1815

Gentlemen,  
 The total failure of the Sale of



37

of Exchequer Bills on Account of Government for some  
times past, obliges me to request You will have the  
goodness to move your Court to give Directions for pur-  
chasing Exchequer Bills, bearing an Interest of  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  per  
Cent per Diem to the Amount of Two Millions, in case  
the Public Service should require it.

I have the honor to be  
de de de  
N. Vansittart.

To the Gov<sup>t</sup> & Deputy Governor  
of the Bank of England.

Recommended  
to the Court thereon.

Resolved,

That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors to comply with the above Letter.

A further Letter from the Chancellor of the  
Exchequer was also read, as follows, viz.

Further Letter from  
the Chancellor of Excheq<sup>r</sup>.  
for a temporary advance  
by purchase of Exch<sup>r</sup> Bills  
R R

Treasury Chambers  
23<sup>d</sup> August 1815.

Gentlemen,

I beg leave to acquaint You, that it  
will be a great accommodation to the Public Service,  
and facilitate the adjustment of the Accounts between  
Great Britain & Ireland, if Your Court will consent  
to make a temporary advance of £1,800,000 by  
purchasing Exchequer Bills dated in the present  
Month to that Amount, and in the course of a week  
from the time of such Purchase, a similar Amount  
of Exchequer Bills now in Your possession, viz.  
£1,500,000 issued per Act 43 Geo 3 Cap 53, and £300,000  
of those dated in July 1814 will be paid off in Money.

And request  
the Bank to receive  
New Bills, in exchange  
for those held by the  
Bank & dated in  
July 1814

And it will be a further Accommodation if your  
Court will also Consent to receive New Bills in  
Exchange for the remainder of those you hold, dated  
in the same Month, conformably to the Terms of  
the Advertisement of the Paymasters of Exchequer  
Bills

Bills dated the 18<sup>th</sup> Instant.

I therefore request You will have the goodness, to move Your Court to consent to the arrangements before mentioned.

I have the honor to be

Yr. &c. &c.

To the Gov. & Depy Gov.  
of the Bank of England.

N. Van Marck

Resolved,

Recommended  
to the Court of Directors.

That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to comply with the foregoing Letter—

Mr Gov. & Depy Gov.  
Mr Long  
Whitmore  
Pearse &  
Corrieu.

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> August 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Officers present.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

Mary Marwein

Administratrix to  
Dorothy Holland &c

John Hill

1. Bank Note. £50. *sinister part lost.*

1. do 1. *Mutilated & not described.*

Accounts to the

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the General Ledger Account of Profit and Loss, by Journal Entry, with £3660.1.7, being the Allowance to the Bank for receiving &c the Contributions on Property, for 1814. Also,

With the Amount of Interest which may be received on Chequer Bills to 31 August 1815, inclusive; and with six months management received from the Government of Ireland, due 25<sup>th</sup> March 1815, being £392.2.8.

Likewise to Debit or Credit Profit & Loss, as the Case may be after 31 August 1815, for the Gain or



59  
Accounts to Profit & Loss, on the Accounts of Gold and Silver Coin & Bullion,  
General Ledger. and to carry forward the Balances of these Accounts, at  
the Average Prices.

Also to Credit Profit & Loss with such Balances  
or Amounts as may be on the following Accounts 31<sup>st</sup>  
August 1815. viz<sup>t</sup>

Interest on Bills & Notes Discounted.

do on Private Loans.

Stamps for Transfers & Brokers' Engagements.

Rents.

And Loans on Annuities 1815. for Interest received.

And to Debit the Account of Profit & Loss with the  
Amount of Charges paid on Account of Silver at  
the Mint; and with such Amounts as may be on the  
following Accounts. viz<sup>t</sup>

General Charges. Wages. Taxes & Ecclesiastical  
Dues, and Tradesmen's Bills.

Also to Debit the Account of General Charges  
with the Amount of Miss Winter & Kay's Bill, paid  
9<sup>th</sup> June last. being £12,965.11.11.

Agreed to.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Report of the State  
of Joseph Shackell  
one of the Door-keepers

The Governor acquainted the Committee, that  
Mr Vaux had frequently reported to him the state of  
Joseph Shackell, one of the Door-keepers, who has, for  
a considerable time been absent from the Bank on  
account of ill health; and that it is now Mr Vaux's  
Opinion there is no prospect of his being able to  
return to the Bank in such a state of health, as  
to enable him to discharge the Duties of his Situation.  
It was therefore Resolved,

Resolution  
thereon

That it be recommended to  
The Court to strike off Joseph Shackell's Name from

from the List of Door Keepers; and that in consideration of his having been upwards of 15 Years in the Service of the Bank & of his ill state of health, £120 per annum be granted him, during pleasure.

And Deputy Governor  
Mr Long,  
Whitmore  
Pearse  
Manning &  
Corrigan.

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> Septem<sup>r</sup> 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating

to the following Bank Notes &c & passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                              |                  |           |  |
|------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| Richard Long                 | 2 Bank Notes     | £100      | } Lost 12 Months                             |
| Robert Rankin                | 1 do             | 20        |  |
| William Scoones              | 3 do             | 13        | } Dealer parts lost.                         |
| Wm. W. Farnes                | 1 do             | 10        |  |
| William Bennett              | 1 do             | 10        | Simis kept lost                              |
| Rev Sam <sup>l</sup> Peshall | 1 do             | 2         | } mutilated & the numbers & Dates not known. |
| John Farris                  | 1 do             | 1         |  |
| Mary Peat                    | 1 do             | 1         |  |
| D. Mc Carthy                 | 1 do             | 1         |  |
| Wm <sup>l</sup> Christolme   | 1 Bank Post Bill | £10. 12 0 | Lost & not indorsed.                         |

John Fothergill  
resigns of Nightly  
Duty -

Mr John Fothergill of the £3 per Ct Consol<sup>d</sup>, being desirous of resigning the Nightly duty - the Committee agreed thereto - And,

John Taylor  
to succeed thereto.

That John Taylor of the £4 per Cents, reported by the Chief Accountants to be a very steady, good Clerk, be appointed to the said Duty, in the room of Mr Fothergill

Mr Harper's report  
of Wm<sup>l</sup> Palmer -

Mr Harper having received, & now reported, a favorable testimonial to the character of William Palmer, It was Resolved,

That Mr Palmer to  
be employed as an  
Engraver.

That the said William Palmer be employed, as  
an Engraver of Bank Notes.



The Deputy Govt. reports  
a purchase of Excheq.  
Bills.

The Deputy Governor acquainted the Committee  
that Exchequer Bills, to the amount of £80,000, had been  
purchased, by the Bank, on Thursday last.

The following Letter from the Chancellor of  
the Exchequer was read.

Downing Street 6<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1815.

Gentlemen,

Letter from the Chan-  
cellor of the Excheq.  
- request the Bank  
to exchange the Excheq.  
Bills they hold, dated  
in Aug<sup>r</sup> 1814, for New  
Bills &c.

Being desirous of advertising the  
payment of the Exchequer Bills, dated in the  
Months of August and September 1814, but as that  
cannot be effected unless Your Court will consent  
to exchange those in Your possession dated in the  
Month of August, for a similar Amount, bearing  
the like rate of Interest - I request you will  
have the goodness to move Your Court to consent  
thereto.

I beg leave to add, that this Measure is  
not intended to interfere with your Expectations  
of the Reduction of the Bills in Your possession,  
and which I hoped to be able to carry into effect.

I have the honor to be

To the Governor & Deputy  
Govt. of the Bank.

Yr. Obedt. Servt.  
N. Vansittart

Resolved,

Resolution

That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors to comply with the Chancellor of the Exchequer's  
Letter.

The Governor  
Whitmore  
Manning  
& Porriell.

Minutes read.

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> Sept 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.  
The

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank notes, & passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

Thomas White — 1 Bank note — £5. Expt. pt lost,  
 Eliz<sup>d</sup>. O'Donovan — 1 do — 5. Expt. pt lost.

The Governor laid before the Committee the following Letter from Mess<sup>rs</sup> Hawks Stanley & Co<sup>o</sup> which was received after the rising of the last Court. viz<sup>t</sup>

Letter from Mess<sup>rs</sup>  
 Hawks Stanley  
 Esq<sup>rs</sup> requesting a  
 Loan of £20,000 for  
 12 Months. &c.

London 6<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1815.

Honorable Sir,

We beg leave to state that from the great stagnation of the Town & Country Trade, and some recent failures in London, we are under a temporary embarrassment; in consequence of which we have thought it the most prudent & honorable method to lay the state of our Affairs before some of our Friends, a Report on which Statement we enclose. Since the period at which it was taken Sept. 30-1813, we know our real situation is improved. The whole of our Assets are in this Country, but on account of the difficulty in taking Stock in an extensive Manufactory like ours, we have usually taken such Account only once in two Years, therefore we are not at this moment prepared with a more recent Account than that now exhibited to our friends. By which it clearly appears that a temporary Loan of £20,000 is sufficient to extricate us from all Difficulties, & thereby prevent the Stoppage of our extensive Manufactory in the neighbourhood of Newcastle—a Stoppage that would most severely increase the great Distress already experienced in that part of the Country, we having not less than Three hundred Workmen & their families depending upon



63

upon us for support, and which we shall be fully able to continue if Your Honorable Court acquiesce in our solicitation for the said Loan for the term of twelve months, and as a security for the same the following Gentlemen have kindly offered their Guarantee as far as the sum of £2000 ea. we agreeing to secure them by an assignment of Premises and other good property, to the amount of £30,000 upwards. We remain

The Honble the Court of  
Directors &c &c

Honble Sirs &c &c  
Hawks Stanley Esq  
Devonshire Sq.

Statement  
of the Affairs of Messrs  
Hawks Stanley &c

The Governor then laid before the Committee a Letter from Messrs Thompson Hornum & Son, Messrs P. & Wm Cawshay Esq & Mr Thos L Benson, giving a Statement of the Affairs of Messrs Hawks Stanley Esq made up to 30<sup>th</sup> Sept 1813, as follows.

|                        |                |
|------------------------|----------------|
| Goods &c               | £115,739-14-3. |
| Debts & Engagements    | 55,954-13-4    |
| Balance in their favor | 59,785-0-11    |

The Letter also mentioned, that the amount of their present Engagements is under £50,000 and that the Loan of £20,000 would relieve them from their temporary embarrassment.

Further  
Statements thereon

The Governor laid before the Committee a further Letter from Messrs Wm & John Goss, Messrs James Coulson Esq & Mr B. A. McLeod - stating that they have looked into the Affairs of Messrs Hawks Stanley Esq now under a temporary embarrassment and they have no doubt but that a Loan of £20,000 will afford the requisite relief.

Messrs Hawks & Stanley proposed the undermen-

Proposed named Securities for £2000 Ea.

|   |                    |   |
|---|--------------------|---|
| { | Messrs Cawshay Esq | Iron Merch <sup>t</sup> Upper Thames          |
|   | Thompson Esq       | do do   |
| { | Mr T. L. Benson    | Merchant Dock-head                            |
|   | Brodie & Co        | Ship buildr Rotherhithe & Castle Court Canals |



proposed  
Securities -

- { Mr John Bill ——— Wholesale Ironmonger Broad St.
- John Wm Goss ——— Wharfinger Bull Wharf
- { Messrs Wm Hood & Co ——— Iron merchants Earl St.
- Mr John Hawks ——— Ship-builder Rotherhithe
- { Mr John Mackie ——— Merchant Watling St.
- Ship Walker, Maitly St ——— Lead merchants Red Bull wh.

The Governor  
Report, of having  
granted the said  
Loan &c -

The Governor then acquainted the Committee, that on account of the urgency of the Case, he had, on Friday last granted the said Loan, on the Security of the above-mentioned Gentlemen's notes for £2000 each, renewable every 2 months; but on an understanding, that the said Loan is to relieve them (Messrs Hawks Stanley & Co) from their temporary embarrassment, in order to enable them to carry on their Iron Works, & not as a Capital to increase their business; and that, if possible, the Loan be repaid, sooner than the 12 months.

Approved &  
the Committee  
to the Court

The Committee approved of what the Governor had done, and Agreed that the Court be acquainted therewith -

Mr Gov. & Dep. Gov.  
Mr Thornton &  
Mr Whitmore.  
Minutes read.

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Half Yearly Ac-  
counts examined.

The Committee examined the Half Yearly Accounts -

Mr Gov. & Dep. Gov.  
Mr Thornton &  
Mr Whitmore.

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> Sept. 1815

Resolved

Resolution on the  
State of the Bank's  
Accounts -

That the Committee having examined the State of the Bank's Accounts, are of Opinion, that a Dividend may be made of £5 per Cent Interest & Profits for the half Year ending the 10<sup>th</sup> of October next: And that a Report be made to the Court accordingly.



Mr. Depy & Co. v. Governor  
Whitmore  
Manning &  
Dorrien.

Wednesday 27. Sept. 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting was read.

Affidavits examined

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the undermentioned Bank notes, and passed them to the Court for payment. viz

|                    |          |      |   |
|--------------------|----------|------|---|
| Joseph Mathers     | 1 B note | £50. | Lost 12 months                                    |
| Lieut. Dixie Ellis | 1 do     | 40   | Deputed part lost                                 |
| John Williams      | 22 do    | 71   | } Similar parts lost                              |
| Capt A S Taylor    | 1 do     | 10   |   |
| Robert Tell        | 1 do     | 1.   | } mutilated & the<br>numbers & Dates<br>not known |
| William Paul       | 1 do     | 1.   |   |
| William Maple      | 1 do     | 1.   |   |
| Redmond Jennings   | 1 do     | 1.   |   |
| Samuel Hazeldine   | 1 do     | 1    |   |

Petition of Cordelia  
Reddish

On reading a Petition from Cordelia Reddish Widow of Thomas Reddish dec'd late a Clerk in the Chief Cashiers Office, & who had been upwards of 22 Years in the Service of the Bank;—

Ordered,

— Mrs Reddish  
to be put on the Fund.

That Cordelia Reddish be put upon the Directors benevolent Fund.)

The Committee conversed with the Secretary

Examination  
of Officers & Heads  
of Offices

The Chief Accountant and the Chief Cashier, on the business of their respective Offices, and on the Conduct of their Assistants; and also examined the undermentioned Heads of Offices on the Conduct of the Clerks, & the execution of the business, during the present quarter. viz

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Mr Waldron | Head of the Cashiers in the Hall & Treasury. |
| Humble     | do of the Bullion Office                     |
| Honey      | do of the Excheq. do                         |
| Pettit     | Storekeeper.                                 |
| Lones      | do of Bank Note Paper,                       |
| Cox        | Attends Compts of Bankrupts. &c              |

Geo. Lawrence  
abs<sup>t</sup> the whole quarter

It appeared that George Lawrence of the Chief Cashier's Office, continues very ill, & that he has been absent the whole of the present quarter.

Accounts of  
Attendances examined

The several Accounts of Attendances were also examined; the forfeiture of Salary in the Cases of Absence was remitted, and the Morning Allowance Money was ordered to be paid to the Clerks, according to their several Attendances. The proportion to each of the following Clerks, to be doubled, viz<sup>t</sup>

Proportions of  
Money doubled.

- Mr Honey — Head of the Excheq. Office.
- Jones — Housekeeper of Bank Note Paper
- Smart — Head of the Clerks in the Chief Cashiers Office.
- Cox — Attends Commissioners of Bankrupts
- Watts — } Clerks in the Secretary's Office.
- John Bentley }

Resolved.

A Report to  
be made to the  
Court

That a Report be made to the Court of Directors, conformably with the foregoing Examination.

Ordered

Edw Kingstone  
to attend on the Officers  
of the King's Guard

That Edward Kingstone & Parlour Door Keeper, be appointed to attend on the Officer of the King's Guard (jointly with Richard Bromage) in the room of Joseph Shackell, who lately quitted the service.

2<sup>d</sup> October 1815.

Payment of the  
Annual Gratuity  
to Mr Mitchell  
of the Vote Office.

This day, the Governor signed an Order for payment of Ten Guineas to Mr Mitchell of the Vote Office (House of Commons) being the amount of the Annual Gratuity allowed him by the Bank, for forwarding Printed Papers, for the use of this House.



In Gold & Silver  
Mr. Gurnham,  
Whitmore  
Pearce &  
Dorrien -

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> October 1815.

57

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating

to the undermentioned Bank notes &c. - and passed them  
to the Court for payment, viz<sup>t</sup>

|                   |                   |      |   |
|-------------------|-------------------|------|---|
| Richard Tooke     | 113 notes         | £10. | } Lost 12 months                              |
| Timothy Brown     | 1 do              | 10.  |   |
| Francis Todd      | 2 do              | 100  | } Said to be<br>destroyed                     |
| Hester Growcott   | 1 do              | 10.  |   |
| Thomas Collings   | 1 do              | 1.   | } Deter <sup>d</sup> 12 months                |
| David Taylor      | 1 do              | 1.   |   |
| Griffith Matthias | 1 do              | 1.   |   |
| George Peck       | 1 do              | 1.   | } mutilated &<br>the number &<br>date unknown |
| Mary Edwards      | 2 Bank Post Bills | 50.  |   |

Account to Gene-  
ral Ledger -

The Chief Accountant proposed to Debit the  
Account of Profit and Loss, with £43750. for payment  
of the "Composition for exemption from stamping"  
"Bank notes & Bills, pursuant to Act 55 Geo 3 Cap 184"  
for six months, due 7<sup>th</sup> October 1815.

Agreed to.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Further Petition  
from Mrs Reddish

On reading a further Petition from Cordelia  
Reddish, widow of Thomas Reddish dec<sup>d</sup> late a  
Clerk in the Chief Cashiers Office, & who had been up-  
wards of 22 Years in the service of the Bank. Stating  
that she has incurred great expenses, by the illness,  
death & funeral of her late husband, & that she is left  
with 4 Children, the oldest of whom is under 6 Years  
of Age; & therefore praying relief -

£50 granted  
to her -

Ordered, That £50. be granted for the relief  
of the said Cordelia Reddish.



Mr Gov. & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov.  
Mr Whitmore &  
Mr Dorrien.  
Minutes read.

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> October 1815

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read

Affidavits read

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes, & passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|  |                              |                       |                              |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Henry Thos. Colebrooke   | 13 B. Notes                  | £40                   | } Lost at Sea.               |
| John Higginson   | 1 do                         | 20                    |                              |
| John C. Saffray  | 2 B. Post Bills              | 100.                  | lost by Post & not endorsed  |
| Thomas Alcock jun <sup>r</sup>   | 1 B. Note                    | £5.                   | Doppel pt. lost.             |
| Sarah Gwyn   | 1 do                         | 20                    | } Simister pt. lost.         |
| Elij <sup>h</sup> Norbury  | 1 do                         | 5                     |                              |
| Sarah Coppendall   | 1 do                         | 1                     | part burnt                   |
| Roderick Phillip   | 1 do                         | 1.                    | Mutilated & not described.   |
| David Wans. Esq <sup>r</sup> Rec <sup>d</sup> to Mr <sup>r</sup> Richards Esq <sup>r</sup> | 1 Divid <sup>d</sup> Warrant | 9 <sup>th</sup> 18.0. | } Lost 12 Mo <sup>th</sup> . |
| William Dodds  | 1 do                         | 61. 10.               |                              |

The following Letter was read, viz<sup>t</sup>

To the Governor, Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov. London Dock House  
& Directors of the Bank of England. Octo. 11<sup>th</sup> 1815.

Letter from the Gentlemen,

London Dock Com-  
pany requesting  
an advance of  
£150,000, on Bonds  
for 6 Months but

The Directors of the London Dock Com-  
pany being desirous of raising a Sum not exceeding  
One hundred and fifty thousand pounds for six  
Months upon Bonds issuable under the Company's  
Seal by which all and singular the Rates & Duties &  
also all the Estate right title & Interest of the Company  
of in and unto the same will be assigned to the holder  
thereof Conformably to the provisions contained in the  
22<sup>d</sup> & 23<sup>d</sup> Section of an Act of the 39 & 40<sup>th</sup> of Geo 3. Cap 47  
intituled an Act for making W<sup>ch</sup> Docks &c And also  
of an other Act of 55 Geo 3 Cap 3. for amending the  
above recited Act. And the present Circumstances  
of



62

of the Company requiring that they should borrow the  
Sum as above mentioned. I am ordered by the Directors  
of the London Dock Company to request that the Governor  
Deputy Governor and Directors of the Bank of England will  
be pleased to advance that Sum to the London Dock Com-  
pany, in such Sum and at such periods as may be  
required. I have the honour to be

R R R

Geo. Robinson  
Secy

Resolved,

Resolution  
thereon.

That Mr Kaye's Opinion be taken on the  
foregoing Letter, previously to its being laid before the  
Court of Directors.

Petition of Elizab.<sup>th</sup>  
Kelly.

On reading a Petition from Elizab<sup>th</sup>  
Kelly, Widow of Jeremiah Kelly dec<sup>d</sup> late a Cashier &  
who had been 41 years in the Service of the Bank.

£100 granted  
her to be put on  
the Charitable Fund.

Ordered,

That £100 be granted for her relief, and  
that she be put on the Director's benevolent Fund.

Memorial of  
John White.

A Memorial from John White who  
resigned the Service, on Account of embarrassed Circum-  
stances, 27<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup>. 1814, was read, praying to be restored  
to the Service &c. being read, It was

not complied  
with.

Resolved,

That the said Memorial be not complied  
with.

Mr God. & Deputy Secy  
Mr Horton  
Manning  
Pearse &  
Somers.

Minutes read read.

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> October 1815

The Minutes of the last Meeting were

The Committee examined Affidavits re-  
Affidavits of Solat<sup>g</sup> to the following Bank Notes, and passed them  
to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

John

70  
 Affidavits  
 examined.

|                 |   |           |                     |
|-----------------|---|-----------|---------------------|
| John Longhurst  | 1 | Bank Note | £20. Text left lost |
| Robert Carroll  | 1 | do        | 20 } Similar parts  |
| Charles Cooper  | 1 | do        | 10 } lost           |
| George Gane     | 2 | do        | 2 } Mutilated &     |
| William Tomkins | 1 | do        | 1. } not described  |
| John Wright     | 1 | do        | 1. }                |

Petition of Joseph  
 London House  
 Porter &

A Petition was read from Joseph London  
 House-porter and Watchman stating that his wife has  
 been very ill for 14 weeks; that he has been obliged to put out  
 a Child to nurse, which is since dead, & that he has 5 Children  
 living - that on these accounts, he is in Debt to the amount  
 of £23-4-6 - and has no means of discharging the same.  
 He therefore prayed relief.

It appeared that J. London has been only  
 about 2 Years and a half in the Service of the Bank; but  
 that he is a very diligent, active & good Porter; on  
 which it was Resolved.

£20 granted  
 for his relief.

That Twenty Pounds be granted  
 for his relief -

Petition of John  
 Mott, Bullion  
 Porter.

A Petition from John Mott Bullion  
 Porter was read - stating that his wife is in a state  
 of mental derangement, in St. Luke's Hospital; &  
 that he is thereby subjected to Debts, amounting to  
 £13-8-6 - which he is not able to pay - & therefore praying  
 relief.

£13-8-6 granted  
 for his relief.

Resolved  
 That £13-8-6 be granted for the  
 relief of the said John Mott.

Report of the State  
 of the £1 & £2 Note  
 Library.

The Chief Accountant acquainted the Committee  
 that, by a Report from the Librarians of the £1 & £2 Note  
 Office, there is room in the Library for only 1350 Boxes,  
 which is not sufficient for more than about 5 Months.

Proposal to  
 burn 1647 Boxes  
 of Cancelled Notes.

The Chief Accountant therefore proposed to burn  
 the Files of Cancelled Notes of £1 & £2 for 1808,  
 contained



contained in 1647 Boxes, which, with the spaces now vacant will supply room for about 12 months, from the present time.

Agreed to.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Attendance of W. Dartnall & John Chappell, in charge of Dividend Warrants.

The Chief Accountant presented an Account of the Attendances of William Dartnall & John Chappell, as the Printers &c in charge of the Dividend Warrants &c from 28<sup>th</sup> Decr. 1814, to 21<sup>st</sup> August 1815, from 8 o'clock in the morning to 8 in the Evening; being an extra attendance of 6 hours in each day, viz<sup>t</sup>

105 Attendances, at 10/6 each £55.26. W Dartnall  
Do 55.26 John Chappell  
2 Evenings — 0 10 6 Do —  
Paid Carriage of Warrant Paper 1.17 6  
from the Bank &c }  
£ 112-13-0

£112-13-0 to be paid to them.

The Committee Agreed to the payment of this Sum, and the Governor signed an Order accordingly.

Governor's Report of an Application from Messrs. Tere day Smith &c for a Loan of £20,000.

The Governor acquainted the Committee that an Application had been made to him by Mess<sup>rs</sup> Tere day, Smith & Tere day, for a Loan of £20,000, and that he had received an Attestation from Mr James Horden & Mr Henry Smith, that they had investigated the Affairs of Mess<sup>rs</sup> Tere day &c and believed them to be, not only solvent, but also possessed of a large Surplus beyond their liabilities.

Securities proposed.

It is proposed that this said Loan be granted for 12 Months, and on the following Securities. viz<sup>t</sup>

William Lees — on Edw. John Littleton — £5000  
Edw. John Littleton — on William Lees — 5000  
William James — on Edw. John Littleton — 5000  
Edw. John Littleton — on William James — 5000  
£ 20,000

Each Note to be endorsed, by J. Tere day, Benj<sup>m</sup> Bickley & Richard Smith — Bradley Iron Works.



To be laid before  
the Court

It was Agreed, that the foregoing Application  
be laid before the Court of Directors

Mr Gov. & Dep. Gov.

Mr Pearce &

Mr Dorrin -

Minutes read.

Affidavits ex-  
amined.

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> Octo. 1815 -

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the following Bank Notes &c and passed them to the  
Court for payment viz

|                           |                 |                                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| George Barker             | 1 B. Note       | £10. Lost 12 Mo                       |
| James Watt                | 1 - do          | 5 partly burnt                        |
| Thomas Scott              | 40 - do         | 40. 5 or 6 parts<br>lost              |
| Thomas Knight             | 2 - do          | 12. 5 or 6 parts<br>lost              |
| John Hill                 | 1 - do          | 1. }<br>Mutilated &<br>not described. |
| John Ritchie              | 1 - do          | 1. }                                  |
| Will <sup>m</sup> Johnson | 1 - do          | 1. }                                  |
| Edw Barker                | 2 - do          | 2. }                                  |
| Thos. P. Bingham          | 2 B. Post Bills | 20 - Burnt                            |

The following Letter from the Chancellor of

the Exchequer was read. viz

Downing Street 26<sup>th</sup> Octo 1815

Gentlemen,

Proposing  
that the Bank ex-  
change Exch<sup>t</sup> Bills  
dated in Decem<sup>r</sup> 1814  
for other Bills - &  
in this case, to pay  
off 2 Millions of  
Ex<sup>t</sup> Bills, charged on  
Aids of this Year -

If your Court would consent to  
exchange the Exchequer Bills in your possession  
dated in December 1814, for other Bills to the same  
Amount & bearing the like Interest, when they shall  
be advertised for payment, in case it should not be  
convenient to pay them in Money; - I would Order  
Two Millions of those you hold charged upon the  
Aids of the present Year, dated in January, Febry,  
April & May 1815, to be paid immediately.

I request therefore you will have the goodness  
to submit this Arrangement to your Court for



for their approbation.

I have the honor to be Sir Sir Sir

To the Governor & Deputy  
Gov. of the Bank.

N. Vansittart,

Resolution Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court to  
sh. Mr Vansittart's  
Letter comply with the Chancellor of the Exchequer's Letter.

Accounts to the  
General Ledger. The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit  
the Account of Profit and Loss, with £125,262<sup>11</sup>/<sub>2</sub> 2 for  
Interest on Exchequer Bills at 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> per Cent per day for  
£3,000,000 for Service of the Year 1844, purchased.

Also to Credit the said Account with  
£242,194-6-1. being Interest on Exchequer Bills at 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>  
per Cent per day, for £6,000,000 for Service of the Year 1844,  
purchased. By Journal Entries.

Agreed to. The Committee agreed thereto

Mr Gov. and a  
full Committee

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup>. November 1845

Minutes read. The Minutes of the last Meeting  
were read.

Affidavits ex-  
amined. The Committee examined Affidavits  
relating to the following Bank Notes &c and passed  
them to the Court for payment viz

|                                 |           |    |              |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----|--------------|
| Louisa Ang <sup>er</sup> Popple | 1 B. Note | £5 | Doctor party |
| John Lucas                      | 1 do      | 1  | lost         |
| Mary Firth                      | 1 do      | 1  |              |
| Mrs. Mc Donogh                  | 1 do      | 1  | Mutilated    |
| Will <sup>m</sup> . Marston     | 1 do      | 1  | Altered and  |
| Thomas How                      | 1 do      | 1  | Dated with   |
| Ralph Hurdman                   | 1 do      | 1  | known        |

Sanct.

Daniel Gardner — 1 Dir<sup>d</sup> warrant £1.7.0 Lost 12 months  
 Robert Rolleston — 1 B. Post Bill 15.19. Lost and not endorsed.

Thos. Surr resigns  
 the Nightly Duty.

Thomas Surr having requested leave to resign the Nightly Duty, on account of ill health, and it being proposed, that Edmund Rich<sup>d</sup>. Chicheley an Assistant Signer of Notes under £5- be appointed to the said Duty, in his room:-

The Committee Agreed thereto.

An General &  
 a full minutes

Wednesday 2.<sup>nd</sup> Nov. 1815.

Minutes read.

read.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were

Affidavits ex-  
 amined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                          |                |      |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------|------|----------------------|
| James Matthews           | 1. B. Note     | £30. | } Lost 12 Mos.       |
| John Berry               | 1. do          | 15.  |                      |
| Will <sup>m</sup> Taylor | 1. do          | 100  | deposited & lost     |
| Richard Stone            | 1 B. Post Bill | 20   | Lost & not endorsed. |

Reference from the  
 Court relating to  
 the Loan to the  
 London Dock Comp<sup>y</sup>.

The Court of Directors, having on the 12<sup>th</sup> Ult<sup>o</sup>. Resolved, that the London Dock Company be accommodated with a Loan of £150,000 upon such Security as the Committee of Treasury may approve;

A Letter from  
 Mr Robinson the  
 Secretary, relating  
 to the signature of the  
 Bond to be given.

A Letter from Mr Robinson the Secretary was read stating that the Directors of the said Company, proposed to give a Bond under the Act of 39 Geo 3 Cap 47 Sec 22 & 23 and of an Act of 55 Geo 3 Cap 3. Sec 7. by which the Rates and Duties of the Company are assigned as Security, for a Loan of £150,000 for 6 Months. The Money to be placed to the Company's



75

"Account when applied for by John Inglis by the Com-  
pany's Treasurer in such Sums as may be required."

- Opinion of  
Mr Kaye-Thomson - And the following Opinion of Mr Kaye Thomson  
was also read. vizt.

6 Nov. 1815.

I have perused the Form of the proposed  
Security from the London Dock Company for the  
£150,000 agreed to be lent to them by the Bank, and I  
beg leave to observe, that it is not applicable to the  
Case of a Loan for 6 months accompanied by an obli-  
gation on the part of the borrower to repay the Money  
at the expiration of that period. The form of Assign-  
ment of the Rates and Duties, prescribed by the Act of  
Parliament, does not contain any stipulation on  
the part of the Dock Comp<sup>y</sup>, to repay <sup>the Sum</sup> lent, at any  
specific period. - And I apprehend the Company could  
not legally introduce such a stipulation into the  
Instrument, as it would subject the Company to be  
sued for the Money if not paid at the period stipulated,  
and under a judgment in such a Suit, the Company  
might have its whole personal property taken in  
Execution, which was never intended by Parliament.  
Under the Act of 55 Geo 3, the Dock Company may  
give a Security upon the Rates & Duties, or a com-  
petent part thereof, and also Charge & subject their  
Lands, Tenements & Hereditaments as a Security for  
repayment of the Sum to be borrowed, and in such  
a Security I am of opinion there might be inserted  
a Proviso for making the Sum advanced payable  
with Interest at the expiration of Six Months, but  
this Security could not be given without the autho-  
rity of the Proprietors to be specially convened for  
that purpose. If the Bank should determine to  
lend



in Kaye's Office  
now continued.

the Money up on the Assignment of the Rates and Duties only, I advise them to take the Security in the terms prescribed by the Act 39 Geo 3, accompanied by a Resolution of the Court of Directors of the London Dock Company, that the Sum is borrowed for six months only.

By the Act of 47 Geo 3 Cap 5 the Dock Company are authorized to use a Common Seal, and all Acts authorized to be done by 13 Directors of the Company, shall if resolved to be done by that Number and Sealed with the Common Seal of the Company, be of the same force validity and effect as the same would have been if signed by the above number of Directors before the passing of that Act. As the Bank cannot be put in possession of evidence to shew that the Dock Company's Seal was put to the proposed Security by the authority of 13 Directors without having their Signatures, I recommend that the proposed Assignment of the Rates should be signed by 13 Directors, in addition to the Company's Seal, as it will then shew upon the face of it, that the Seal was affixed by the Authority of 13 Directors.

I recommend the Words in the printed form of Assignment respecting the Company's power to pay off this Loan giving 6 months Notice, and the Stipulation that it shall be paid off upon receiving 6 months Notice from the borrower, to be omitted; as the first part of those Words are not applicable to this Case, and the latter part are not authorized by the Act, and it may be doubtful whether they are binding on the Company. If the form prescribed by the Act is observed, the Bank will, I conceive, be safe.

Joseph Kaye.



Resolution of the Committee. Resolved, That Security be taken of the London Dock Company, as recommended by Mr Kaye

Mr Goddard Esq.  
Mr Thornton  
Long  
Whitmore  
Pearson  
Stanning

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> Novemb<sup>r</sup> 1815.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the undermentioned Dividend Warrant & Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment. viz.  
 Lt. Col. Charles Tudor 1 Div<sup>d</sup> Warrant £5. Lost 12 mo.  
 Marcella Carroll 1 B. Note 5. Sinister path lost  
 Sarah Stoke 1 do 1 mutilated &  
 John Sutherland 1 do 1 not described.

Application on behalf of the Childs Pikesley and Chas. Hancock, Executors of Mathew Briggs son of Math Briggs late a House Porter &c

An Application was read from Joseph Pikesley and Chas. Hancock, Executors of Mathew Briggs deceased, late a Houseporter & Watchman stating, that three Orphan Children are left, and that two of them are totally unprovided for; namely a Girl about 1 1/2 Years of Age, rather deformed, and a Boy about 17, who is an Apprentice to a Painter, and has 5 Years to serve. The eldest Child, (a Daughter) is 23 Years old, & is now in Service.

Resolved. That £50 be granted for the purpose of finding the Boy in Clothes, during his apprenticeship, and for, and for putting the Youngest Daughter as an Apprentice to a Mantua Maker.

Petition of Jane Havill, w<sup>d</sup> of Thos Havill a second Clerk

A Petition was read from Jane Havill, the Widow of Thomas Havill esq<sup>r</sup> late a Clerk in the L<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> Ct Cons Amenity Office, who had been upwards



71  
upwards of 18 Years in the Service of the Bank; Mrs  
Harill stated, that she is left with 7 Children, the  
oldest not 13 Years of age, and the youngest only 7  
months old, and that her husband's debts (including  
£100 to medical men) amount to upwards of £200.  
She therefore prayed for relief.

Resolved, That Mrs Harill be put on the Directors  
charitable Fund; and also, that £150 be granted for  
her relief.

Resignation of Mr. David Walter, of the Dividend Warrant Office,  
stating that his debilitated state of health renders  
him incapable of performing the Duties of his situ-  
ation, and therefore soliciting permission to resign  
the Service.

A Minute from the appropriate Committee of  
the Committee of Inspection was also read, recommending that Mr  
Walter's petition be complied with, and that in con-  
sideration of his having been nearly 19 Years in the  
Service, and of his having a Wife, & two Daughters  
unprovided for, some Allowance be granted for  
their Support, under the direction of two Trustees.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court to  
accept the resignation of John Henry David Walter,  
and to allow him £100 per Annum (payable to two  
Trustees) during pleasure.

Annual remuneration to certain Clerks in the Stock  
Offices in lieu of perquisites &c  
The Chief Accountant laid before the  
Committee, an Account of the Sums to be distributed  
to certain Clerks in the Stock Offices, in lieu of the  
perquisites which used to be shared by them, for



79

for registering Wills &c - prior to the establishment  
of the present Office for that duty - for one Year, ending  
the 10<sup>th</sup> instant.

— Recommendation to Court. Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court, to Order  
payment of £ 797. 11. 1. - the amount of the said Account

Letter from the Chan- A Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer  
cellor of Exchequer was read, dated the 10<sup>th</sup> inst - requesting the Bank to  
exchange £ 1,500,000 & charge the sum of £ 1,500,000 in Exchequer Bills  
£ 100 Bills. issued to the Bank under the Act 5th Geo 3 Cap 80 - for the  
like amount to be made out pursuant to an Act passed  
in the last Session of Parliament.

— Recommendation to Court. Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Di-  
rectors, to comply with the Chancellor of the Exchequer  
request -

Ordered, That Thomas Innings & Thomas  
Two Printers of Bank Notes to be employed as Printers of Bank Notes,  
intend to be (satisfactory testimonials relating to them having  
been received by Mr Harper in the room of John  
Allen and William Pitkin, who have been discharged.

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> Nov 1815

Mr. Gov?

Mr. Dep. Gov.

Mr. Long

Mr. Whitmore were read.

Mr. Neave

Mr. Dorrien.

Affidavits exam

The Minutes of the last meeting

The Committee examined Affidavits  
relating to the following Bank Notes, and  
passed them to the Court for payment, viz:

Sarah





*Affidavits exam.* Philippa Quantock a Bank postbill £100 burnt  
 Elizabeth Fitz a Bank note £30 the d<sup>x</sup> p<sup>t</sup> lost  
 In<sup>c</sup> prentis Henslow 2 D<sup>o</sup> £70 respectively lost  
 In<sup>c</sup> Brown 1 D<sup>o</sup> £1 } mutilated &  
 Geo. Greenhalgh 1 D<sup>o</sup> £1 } no<sup>t</sup> Dates not  
 known -

*Account to the General Ledger* The Chief Accountant proposed to credit the account of Profit and Loss with £88054.15/11 being Interest on Exchequer Bills Supply 1814, at 25 percent per annum for one year and three Days (Duty deducted) by Journal Entry.

M<sup>r</sup> Diplova.

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> 1815.

M<sup>r</sup> Long

M<sup>r</sup> Manning

M<sup>r</sup> Dorrien were read.

The Minutes of the last Committee

*Affidavits exam.* The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes and passed them to the Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>:

|  |  |                               |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| John Baker a Bank note £25                   | lost 12 months                                     |                               |
| John Sparrow 11 D <sup>o</sup> £13           |  | } The Dexter parts<br>lost    |
| Ev. Ings 2 D <sup>o</sup> 12                 |  |                               |
| In <sup>c</sup> Sherring a D <sup>o</sup> 5  |  |                               |
| Tho <sup>s</sup> Goodwin a D <sup>o</sup> 10 |  | } The sinister parts<br>lost. |
| Patrick Lennon D <sup>o</sup> 10             |  |                               |
| Rob <sup>t</sup> Wilson D <sup>o</sup> 1     | mutilated & the A <sup>t</sup> and Date not known. |                               |

*Account to the General Ledger* The Chief Accountant proposed to credit the account of Profit & Loss with £185.10.10 being Interest on Excheq<sup>r</sup> Bills at 3 1/2 per cent per Day for the service of 1814. 54 Geo. III. Cap 53. also to credit the account of Private Loans with £59.3.6 being Interest recd in full on an advance to the Royal Bank of Scotland (by Journal Entries)

M<sup>r</sup> Gov:M<sup>r</sup> Dep Gov:M<sup>r</sup> LongM<sup>r</sup> WhitmoreM<sup>r</sup> PearceM<sup>r</sup> ManningM<sup>r</sup> Dorrien

Affidavits exam

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1815.

The Minutes of the last Committee were read.

The Committee examined affidavits relating to the following Bank post Bills and Bank Notes and passed them to the Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>

|   |               |   |                             |
|---|---------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Thos. King a Bank Post Bill               | £10           | lost 12 Months                                    | } the respective parts lost |
| Geo. Dillwyn 3 D <sup>r</sup>             | £30           |   |                             |
| D <sup>r</sup>                            | 11 Bank Notes | 115   |                             |
| Laurence Rowe 9 D <sup>r</sup>            | 80            |   | } the sinister part lost    |
| Im <sup>o</sup> Cazenove a D <sup>r</sup> | 10            |   |                             |
| Jonathan Charnock a D <sup>r</sup>        | 1             | mutilated & the No <sup>o</sup> & date not known. |                             |

M<sup>r</sup> Governor.M<sup>r</sup> Dep Gov.M<sup>r</sup> ThorntonM<sup>r</sup> LongM<sup>r</sup> WhitmanM<sup>r</sup> PearceM<sup>r</sup> ManningM<sup>r</sup> Dorrien.Examination of  
Officers & Heads  
of OfficesWednesday 20<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1815

The Minutes of the last meeting were read.

The Committee conversed with the Secretary the Chief Accountant and the Chief Cashier on the businesses of their respective Offices and the conduct of their assistants, and also examined the undermentioned Heads of Offices on the conduct of the Clerks and the execution of the Business during the present quarter, viz<sup>t</sup>

|                        |  |                     |
|------------------------|--|---------------------|
| M <sup>r</sup> Waldron | Head of the Cashiers in the            | } Hall and Treasury |
| M <sup>r</sup> Hurnble | Head of the Bullion Office             |                     |
| M <sup>r</sup> Honey   | Head of the Excheq <sup>r</sup> Office |                     |
| M <sup>r</sup> Pettit  | Storekeeper                            |                     |
| M <sup>r</sup> Jones   | Ditto of Bank Note Paper               |                     |
| M <sup>r</sup> Cox     | attends Commissioners of               | } Bankrupts         |
|                        |  |                     |



— Mr Smart &  
Mr Lawrence  
absent —

It appears that Mr Smart and Mr Lawrence of the Chief Cashier's Office continue very ill, and have been absent the whole of the present Quarter.

— Accounts of  
Attendances examined.

The several accounts of Attendances were also examined, the forfeiture of Salary on account of absences was remitted, and the Morning allowance Money was ordered to be paid to the Clerks according to their several attendances. The proportion to each of the following Clerks to be doubled, viz:

Mr Smart Head Clerk in the Chief Cashier's Office

Mr Honey Do. of the Exchequer Office.

Mr Jones Storekeeper of Bank Note Paper.

Mr Cox attends Commissioners of Bankrupts.

Mr Watts

Mr In Bentley } Clerks in the Secretary's Office.

— Report to be  
made to Court

Resolved,  
That a Report be made to the Court conformably with the foregoing examination.

Petitions from —

Ann Ripp

Peggy Parker.

Amey Andrews

Eliz<sup>th</sup> Gunningham  
On reading the several petitions of Ann Ripp, widow of Sam<sup>l</sup> Ripp Deceased who has been 34 Years in the Service of the Bank, Peggy Parker widow of Reginald Parker Deceased who has been 37 Years in the Service, Amey Andrews widow of Tho<sup>s</sup> Andrews Deceased who has been 34 Years in the Service and Eliz<sup>th</sup> Gunningham widow of John Gunningham Deceased who has been 32 Years in the Service,

Ordered,

The Policemen  
to be put on the Di-  
rectors Fund.

Ordered,

That the said Ann Ripp, Peggy Parker,  
Arney Andrews, and Elizabeth Girmingham  
be put on the Directors Charitable Fund.

Ordered,

£14.18.0 Amount  
to be distributed as  
Christmas Gifts &c

That £14.18.0 be paid to the Chief  
Accountant to be distributed by him among  
the Servants of the several Tradesmen and  
others, who are employed about the Bank,  
as Christmas Gifts. —

Thursday 28 Dec<sup>r</sup> 1815.

W. Gov<sup>r</sup>

W. Dep<sup>t</sup> Gov

W. Brinton

W. Long

W. Manning

W. Pearce

W. Dorrien.

The Minutes of the last meeting  
were read. —

The Committee examined affidavits  
relating to the following Dividend Warrants  
Bank post Bill and Bank Notes and  
Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup> passed them to the Court for payment viz:

Thos. Bainbridge 2 Div<sup>d</sup> Warr<sup>ts</sup> £350

In<sup>d</sup> Dant. Aubert a D<sup>r</sup> ..... 5.8.0

Henry Bates .... 3 D<sup>r</sup> ..... 3.19.5

Edw. Humphreys a B<sup>ill</sup> 50

D<sup>r</sup> ..... a Bank Note 20

In<sup>d</sup> Palmer Parkin 2 D<sup>r</sup> ... 10

Wm. Geo. Willmott 3 D<sup>r</sup> ... 800. —

Jon. Titcomb .... a D<sup>r</sup> 3. 10. — Burnt.

Johanna Mahon a D<sup>r</sup> ... 5 — the Dexter part

Cap: F. C. Greworth a D<sup>r</sup> ... 10 — the sinister

Geo. Wilkinson .... a D<sup>r</sup> ... 1 — part lost

R<sup>d</sup> Hull .... a D<sup>r</sup> ... 1. — mutilated &

Thos. Chowning .... a D<sup>r</sup> ... 1. — the nos. & Bates

The



The following Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer was read, viz.

Treasury Chambers,  
27<sup>th</sup> Decr 1815.

Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer requesting that the Bank should purchase Exchequer Bills.

Gentlemen,

The difficulty of selling Exchequer Bills to the public at this period of the year, obliges me to request you will have the goodness to move your Court to give directions for purchasing Exchequer Bills bearing Interest at 3 1/2 per cent per diem to the amount of One Million, in case the public Service should require it. —

I have the Honor to be,  
Gentlemen,

To the Gov. & Depts. Gov.  
of the Bank of England.

Your most Obedient Servant  
N. Vansittart.

Resolved,

Recommendation to the Court thereon.

That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to comply with the request contained in the above Letter. —

Letter from J. Depts Chairman of the East India Company requesting the Bank to advance the sum of £400,000 to the Company.

A Letter from the Deputy Chairman of the East India Company dated the 27<sup>th</sup> Instant was read, requesting the Bank to advance to the said Company £400,000 for 2 Months from the 1<sup>st</sup> January next at the usual Interest on the Deposit of Exchequer Bills to that amount.

Resolved,

Recommendation to the Court thereon.

That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to comply with the request contained in the said Letter. —

Mr Gov.  
Mr Dep. Gov.  
Mr Thornton  
Mr Long  
Mr Whitmore  
Mr Dorrien.

Wednesday 3: January 1816.

The Minutes of the last Committee  
were read.

The Committee examined affidavits  
regarding the following Bank Notes and passed  
them to the Court for payment viz:

|               |                |      |                             |   |
|---------------|----------------|------|-----------------------------|---|
| H. F. Cheever | 2 Bank Notes   | £100 | the sinister<br>parts lost. | }   |
| Thos. Lovell  | 3              | £8   | mutilated.                  |   |
|               | D <sup>o</sup> | 3    | £3                          | } mutilated by<br>the M <sup>d</sup> . or Dates<br>not known. |
| Mr. Shopton   | 1              | £1   |                             |   |
| Jos. Cooper   | 1              | £1   |                             |   |

Gratuity to  
Gate Bullion & House  
Porters &c &c.

Ordered, That a Gratuity of £5 each be  
granted to the Gate porters, Bullion porters,  
House porters and Watchmen and Messengers,  
whose respective wages are not more than  
£100 per annum, - also a Gratuity of £3  
each to the 8 watchmen, £5 each to the 8  
Supernumerary men and £5 to one Ditto. -

The Chief Accountant  
proposes to cut up  
certain Cash Books  
&c

The Chief Accountant proposes  
to cut up the Cash Books and Note ledgers  
for the years 1801, 1802 and 1803 and to dispose  
of the Paper to the Stationer.

Agreed to.

The Committee agreed thereto.



Mr Gov?  
Mr Dep. Gov.

Wednesday 10 Jan 1816

Mr Thornton  
Mr Long read.  
Mr Whitmore

The Minutes of the last meeting were

Mr Manning

The Chief Accountant proposed to debit

Mr Pearce

the account of Bank Notes of £1 & £2 with £65,

Mr Dorrien

The Chief Accountant  
proposes to Debit the  
Account of Bank Notes  
with a Sum in Debit  
of mutilated notes &c

being the amount of the said Bank Notes  
mutilated, paid during the half year ending  
31 Decr 1815 by Journal Entry —

Application from  
the Ward of Broad  
Street for pecuni-  
ary assistance.

The Governor laid before the Committee  
an application from the Inquest of the Ward  
of Broad Street requesting the Bank to extend  
its Bounty usually granted at this Season  
to the Poor of the said Ward, in consideration  
of the Number of Houses purchased by the  
Bank.

Resolved,

— Not to be  
complied with.

That the said Request be not  
complied with. —

16 January 1816.

Mr Governor

Mr Dep Gov.

Mr Thornton read. —

Mr Long

Mr Manning

Mr Dorrien

The Minutes of the last meeting were

Affidavits exam.

The Committee examined Affidavits  
regarding the following Bank Notes &c and  
passed them to the Court for payment viz:

|                        |                  |     |                |
|------------------------|------------------|-----|----------------|
| Joseph Frank Tompson   | a Bank post Bill | £20 | lost by Post   |
| Chas. Mills Jr         | a D. note        | £20 | lost 12 months |
| Geo. Wheatley Ridsdale | a D. note        | 10  |                |
| Chas. Power            | a D. note        | 20  |                |
| Thos. Millard          | a D. note        | 20  |                |

John

*Affidavits exam* John Johnson a Bank Note £1. . . . . Burnt  
 John Fuller 19 D. . . . . 20 . . . . . Deter parts  
 lost  
 Jas. Patterson a D. . . . . 50 . . . . . } sinist scripts  
 lost.  
 Wm. Stephenson a P.P. Bill . . . . . 20 . . . . . }  
 Wm. Brickland a Bank Note 1 . . . . . }  
 En: Valentine Baker D. . . . . 1 . . . . . } mutilated  
 and the  
 Jas. Taylor . . . . . D. . . . . 1 . . . . . } not 10 Dates  
 Godfrey Wilcke . . . . . D. . . . . 1 . . . . . } not known.

*An Gov. & Dep. G.  
 An Long  
 An Whitman  
 An Manning  
 An Dorrien.*

Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup> January 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

*Affidavits exam*

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the undermentioned Dividend Warrant &c. and passed them to the Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>

|                             |    |                          |         |                            |
|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| Chris <sup>r</sup> Robinson | 1. | Div <sup>d</sup> Warrant | £2-10-0 | } Lost 12 Mo.              |
| John Richards               | 1. | Bank Note                | 20      |                            |
| George Mitchell             | 1. | Do                       | 30      | Burnt                      |
| Nathan Keeley               | 1. | Do                       | 2       | mutilated & not described. |

*An Vaux's Accts  
 for 1/2 a Year pre-  
 sented.*

An Shrubbs presented the following Accounts which he had received from Mr Vaux, Surgeon, of the amount of his Bills for Medicines, for the persons who had been put under his Care, from Midsummer to Christmas 1815. Also an Account of his Attendance, viz<sup>t</sup>

|                      |          |
|----------------------|----------|
| Medicines for Clerks | £8-17. 2 |
| Do for Porters       | 51. 9. 1 |
| Do for Artificers    | 14. 8. 3 |
| Do for Susane        | 1-13. 8. |
| Sundries             | 4-17. 2. |

£ 81-5-4.

Resolved



Resolved.

Resolution  
thereon.

That £81.5.4. the amount of the foregoing Account be paid to Mr Vaux, and that One hundred pounds, in addition thereto, be presented to him, for his attendances & services.

A Bill to Mr Upton  
Apothecary, on Ac-  
count of Jos<sup>h</sup> Shackell  
to be paid.

A Bill from Mr Upton, Apothecary, —  
amounting to £6.19.6 for Medicines supplied to  
Joseph Shackell late Door Keeper, whilst his mind  
was in a very agitated state & previously to his  
quitting the Bank — was Ordered for payment

Shaw

Mr Harper having proposed that Edward  
Shaw be employed as a Printer of Bank Notes in the  
Printer of Bank room of John Tho Sheppy who has quitted the Service  
of J. E. Sheppy. of the Bank — and having produced a satisfactory  
testimonial of Shaw's Character — It was Agreed.

That Edw<sup>d</sup> Shaw be employed as a Printer of  
Bank Notes — *Mem<sup>o</sup>: A Minute of 25<sup>th</sup> January  
entered at Page 92*

Mr Dep<sup>y</sup> Governor.

Mr Thornton

Mr Long.

Mr Whitehouse

Mr Manning

Mr Doxideu.

Apparatus exam<sup>d</sup>

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup> January 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the following Bank Post Bill and Bank Notes, &  
passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                  |                            |                               |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Isaac Clementson | 1. Bank Post Bill £15.11.2 | } Lost<br>12 months           |
| Sampson Hambury  | 1. B Note — 15 —           |                               |
| Joseph Capon     | 1. do — 10 —               | } Doxideu lost                |
| Isaac Chandler   | 1. do — 1. —               |                               |
| James Pitton     | 1. do — 1. —               | } mutilated<br>last described |
|                  |                            |                               |

A



Petition of Amy  
Andrews—

A Petition was read from Amy Andrews  
Widow of Thomas Andrews dec<sup>d</sup>, late a Clerk in the  
Bank, and who had been 3½ Years in the Service. Mrs  
Andrews stated, that she is left in distressing circum-  
stances, with 7 Children, six of whom are unprovided  
for. She therefore requested assistance from the Bank.

Mrs Andrews having already been placed on  
the Directors Charitable Fund. It was now

£150 granted Resolved, That One hundred & fifty pounds be  
granted for her relief.

Petition of Ann  
Ripp—

A Petition was read from Ann Ripp  
the Widow of Samuel Ripp dec<sup>d</sup>—stating, that her  
husband was 3½ Years a Clerk in the Bank, and  
that by his death, she is left in distressing circum-  
stances, & with a Daughter wholly unprovided for.

Mrs Ripp having already been placed on  
the Directors Charitable Fund. It was now

£100 granted Resolved, That One hundred pounds be granted  
for her relief.

Minute from the  
Committee for Law-  
Suits—regarding the  
Widow & Child of  
James Roy dec<sup>d</sup>.

A reference from the "Committee for Law  
Suits," was read, recommending, that the Widow &  
Orphan of James Roy dec<sup>d</sup> be allowed a Pension  
for their support. It appeared, that Roy was a  
Constable at Portsmouth, & that in consequence  
of having been sent to the Isle of Wight, to fetch a  
person to be an Evidence on the Trial of Thos. Bone  
at the Suit of the Bank, for uttering Counterfeit Bank  
Tokens, he was, on his return, unfortunately drowned.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors, that £20 be granted to the Widow of  
James Roy.



91

of James Roy, for her present relief; and that £25 per annum be allowed her during pleasure.

then—

then— Mr Kaye reported information which he had received, that Mrs Roy keeps a Public House, of very little Trade, and that having lost her husband & on account of the Peace, she despaired of getting a livelihood there. The Child is a Boy, of seven years of Age & the Mother a very deserving character.

Petition of Eliz<sup>th</sup>  
Lefever daughter of Joseph Upchurch Esq<sup>r</sup>  
of S. Upchurch Esq<sup>r</sup>.

On reading a Petition from Eliz<sup>th</sup> Lefever stating, that her father had been 37 years a Porter in the Bank; that he was allowed to resign in January 1810, on a Pension, that he died in October last, and that the expences for medical assistance & for his funeral, amount to £7.15.6. which she is unable to pay— and therefore praying Relief—

her— Resolved, That Ten pounds be granted for the

relief of Eliz<sup>th</sup> Lefever, under the above Circumstances

Resignation of  
Willoughby Stokes.

A Mr. Cashier under L<sup>ts</sup> had stated— that he laboured under such agitation and dejection of mind, as incapacitated him from attending & fulfilling his Duties at the Bank; and therefore he requested permission to resign. A Letter from his Sister was also read, confirming her brother's statement of his mental affliction— and an Account of the nature of his disorder, from Doctor Birkbeck, was also read.

Resolution  
thereon—

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court, to permit the said Willoughby Stokes to resign the Service, and that in consideration of his having been about 19 years a Clerk in the Bank;— of his good character, and



and of his mental affliction - £150 per Annum be granted him, during pleasure.

Atty Gen. & Dep. Gen.  
Mr Thornton  
Long  
Willetts  
Pearce &  
Manning

Thursday 1<sup>st</sup> February 1816.

The Committee examined an Affidavit, relating to the following Bank notes, & proposed it to the Court for Affidavit exam? payment of -

Atty Gen. Lord Jarmouth - 2 Bank notes £600 - B. Munt

Application for  
extending the time  
fixed for redeeming  
the advances made  
by the Bank on the  
Loan 1815.

An Application was read from Messrs. De la Chamotte & others, requesting the Bank to extend the time now fixed for the Redemption of the Currency; representing, that it will be a great accommodation to them, to be released from any part of such payment till after the April Dividend; and soliciting the Bank to make the last payment of £10 per Cent. on the 15<sup>th</sup> of March next.

Resolved, That the said Letter be laid before the Court of Directors.

Atty Governor  
La Jolle Com-  
mittee.

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> January  
1816

The following Letter from Lord Liverpool and the Chancellor of the Exchequer having been read and maturely considered. viz.

Letter from Lord  
Liverpool & the Chan-  
cellor of the Excheq.  
proposing that the  
Bank make cer-  
tain advances for  
the Public Service  
K. K.

Downing Street 16 Jan<sup>y</sup>  
1816.

The Consideration it has been our duty to give to the Representations which have reached us from various Quarters, respecting the internal State of the Country, has led us to



93

Letter on - to conclude that it will be of the greatest importance  
to the Public Interest to provide for the Expenses of the  
present Year with as little pressure as possible upon  
the Money Market. We think it particularly desir-  
able to keep this object in view in the arrangements  
which must take place between the Public and the  
Bank upon the Expiration of the Engagements  
now subsisting between them under several Acts  
of Parliament now approaching to their termination,  
and it appears to us probable that the great reduction  
which has taken place in the amount of outstanding  
Exchequer Bills in the course of the Year past, may  
enable the Bank, without inconvenience to afford  
an important accommodation to the Public Service,  
by consenting to a temporary Advance, on the  
following Conditions.

1. That the Advance of Three Millions made  
without Interest by Virtue of the Act 55 G. 3 C. 16 be  
further continued without Interest for two Years  
from 5<sup>th</sup> April 1816.

2<sup>dy</sup> That the Advance of £1.500.000 upon Exchequer  
Bills at 5 per Cent by Virtue of the Act 55<sup>th</sup> G. 3 C. 149  
shall be repaid.

3<sup>dy</sup> That the Bank shall advance the Sum of  
£6.000.000, for the Service of the Year 1816 on Exchequer  
Bills at 4 per Cent for two Years certain from the  
passing of the Act which shall Authorize such  
an Advance, and shall continue the same for  
three Years longer from such period, subject to  
Repayment upon six Months Notice to be given at  
any time between the 10<sup>th</sup> October in any Year, and the  
5<sup>th</sup> April following, either by the Lords of the

Letter concluded.

The Treasury to the Bank, or by the Bank to their Lordships.

We have the Honor to remain

Gentlemen &c &c &c

Liverpool  
St. James's Place

Resolution  
of the Committee  
thereon.

Resolved, That the Committee propose to the Court of Directors to recommend to the Court of Proprietors to agree to the Proposals contained in the Letter from Lord Liverpool and the Chancellor of the Exchequer.

the Governor &  
Deputy Gov.

Saturday 3<sup>d</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1816.

Reference from  
the Court - regard  
the period for the  
redemption of the  
Amurium &c

The Court of Directors having on the 1<sup>st</sup> inst  
Resolved, that the requests in the Letter from Mess<sup>rs</sup>  
De la Chaumette & others be complied with; except  
that part which related to the last payment on the  
Amurium - And that it be referred to the Committee of  
Treasury to carry the same into effect. It was now  
Resolved,

Principles for  
the said redemption by the Bank, on the Loan for 1815, be made as follows.

viz<sup>t</sup>.

That the Redemption of the Advances

£30 per Ct. on or before — 11<sup>th</sup> April 1816.

30 — — — — — 26<sup>th</sup> — — — —

40 — — — — — 10<sup>th</sup> May —

Mr Gov. & Deputy Gov  
Thomson  
Long  
Whitmore  
& Corrie

Minutes read.

were read.

Affidavit its exam<sup>n</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavit its relations  
to the following Bank Notes &c — and passed them



to the Court for payment, vizt  
Affidavits? Tho<sup>s</sup> Hankivell — 3 Bank Post Bills — £83-10-0  
Ann Keen — 1 Bank note — 200 — } Lost 12  
Will<sup>m</sup> Finkler — 1 do — 20 — } Months  
George Randall — 1 do — 10. Doctor pt. lost  
Lewis Solomon — 1 do — 2 Mutilated Bank  
described.

Account to General Ledger. The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the  
Account of Profit and Loss, by Journal Entry, with  
£179,251-1-8- being half a years Interest on the perma-  
nent Debt from Government; due 5 Jan'y 1716. —

Petition of Benj<sup>m</sup> Goodwin. On reading a Petition from Benj<sup>m</sup> Goodwin House  
Porter — Stating, that his wife, after a long & expensive  
illness is now dead; and that on the above account & for  
her funeral, he has incurred expenses to the amount of  
£20-2-0 which he is unable to pay — Therefore pray Relief  
Resolved,

£15 granted to him. That as Benj<sup>m</sup> Goodwin has been 23 Years in  
the Service of the Bank — is 77 years of Age, & is of good  
character — £15- be granted for his relief —

Sam<sup>l</sup> Ames pro. Mr. Hayter having produced a satisfactory testi-  
mony as to the character & abilities of Sam<sup>l</sup> Ames —  
Resolved, That Sam<sup>l</sup> Ames be employed as a Printer  
of Bank Notes in the room of Will<sup>m</sup> Hones who has been  
discharged for misconduct —

Application of Eliz<sup>th</sup> Gunningham. An Application was read from Eliz<sup>th</sup>  
Gunningham, Widow of the late Mr. John Gunningham  
who had been 32 Years in the Service of the Bank; 6 of  
which he had been Head of the Exchequer Office — Stating  
that Mr Gunningham's health was much injured by  
the cold Damps of an Office in the Exchequer, in which  
no Fire was permitted — that this induced a premature  
Resignation, and at length terminated in his



his death <sup>and</sup> that she is left with one Son and four daughters to subsist on a very diminished Income on account of the Loss of the Gimmingham's Pension from the Bank - She therefore prayed for relief

Recommendation of the Gimmingham's Pension to the Court

Resolved,

That under the peculiar Circumstances of the above Case, it be recommended to the Court of Directors to grant Mrs Gimmingham an Allowance of £150 per Annum during pleasure.

Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer requesting the Bank to purchase Exchequer Bills.

A Letter, dated this day, was read from the Chancellor of the Exchequer - Requesting the Bank to purchase Exchequer Bills to the Amount of One Million -

Resolution thereon.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to comply with the Chancellor of the Exchequer's Request -

to Gov. & Dep. Gov.  
to Long  
Thornston  
Whitmore  
Hanning &  
Dorrien.

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> Feb 1816

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Post Bills & Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment viz

|                |                  |       |                            |
|----------------|------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Chas. de Craan | 1 Bank Post Bill | £ 25. | Lost 12 Months             |
| John W. Paget  | 1 do             | 10    |                            |
| Thomas Cobb Jr | 2 do             | 20    |                            |
| do             | 75 Bank Notes    | £ 80  | Sinister parts lost        |
| John Leather   | 1 do             | 10    |                            |
| David Walker   | 1 do             | 1.    | Mutilated & not described. |

The Committee Agreed to recommend to the Court of Directors, that the General



Recommendation  
to the Court, of the time  
for holding the General  
Court for the ensu-  
ing Dividend &c.

General Court for declaring the ensuing  
Dividend be held on

Thursday 21 March

Lists of Proprietors delivered

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

Dividend Warrants promised

Saturday 6 April

General Court for Election of Governor and  
(Copy Governor)

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> Dec.

do for Election of Directors

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> Dec.

Meeting of the  
Committee for examining  
the Accounts &c.

And it was Agreed, that this Committee meet  
for examination of the Accounts, on Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> March.

Mr Gov. & Dep. Sec.  
Mr Thornton  
Long  
Whitman  
Pearse &  
Sorrin.

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> Feb'y 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
Affidavits examined to the following Bank Notes &c. and passed them to  
the Court for Payment. viz

|                    |                |     |                           |
|--------------------|----------------|-----|---------------------------|
| Capt Alex Campbell | 1 B. Post Bill | £20 | Burnt                     |
| Thomas Wilkinson   | 1 do           | 30  | Dexter parts<br>lost      |
| do                 | 1 B. note      | 20  |                           |
| Patrick White      | 2 do           | 6   | Simister parts<br>lost    |
| May Collins        | 1 do           | 15  | Lost 12 Mo.               |
| Grace Fenner       | 1 do           | 2   | Mutilated<br>Not received |
| Sarah Haddon       | 1 do           | 2   |                           |
| Samuel Price       | 1 do           | 1   |                           |
| Philip Satter      | 1 do           | 1   |                           |

Accounts to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to credit the  
Account of Profit and Loss, by Journal Entry, with  
£2196.15.2, being Interest on Cheque & Bills by  
Contract with the Commis<sup>y</sup> of the Treasury for three  
Months, to 4<sup>th</sup> Feb'y 1816. Also to credit the Account of  
Interest on Private Loans, with £3041.1.9, being  
Interest received of the East India Company for

for advances on Securities,  
a Debt from H. D.  
Walter, to be discharged  
out of Petty Cash.

The Chief Accountant also stated, that John Wey  
Walter, late a Clerk in the Bank, remains a Debtor  
to the Bank in the sum of £23-10-8, being the balance of  
an advance of £30 to him, on the 17<sup>th</sup> June last: and  
proposed to close the said Account by a payment of the  
balance out of Petty Cash -

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Petition of Eleanor  
Mott -

On reading a Petition from Eleanor Mott,  
the widow of John Mott and late a Bullion Porter, &  
who had been in the Service upwards of eleven Years -  
stating that she is left with 5 Children - four of which  
are incapable of doing any thing for their support - and  
that the Debts of her late Husband, and the expenses of his  
funeral, amount to £31-7-3. no part of which she is  
able to pay - and therefore praying for relief -

Ordered,

— that she be  
put on the Director's  
Fund - & £20 granted from the same - and that £20 be granted for her  
for her relief.

That Eleanor Mott be put on the Directors  
Fund - and that £20 be granted for her  
relief.

The following Letter was read.

W<sup>m</sup> B. Pope's Head & Atty  
To the Governor and  
Deputy Governor of the Bank  
of England.  
Gentlemen,

Application of  
W. & L. Morgan  
that the Bank  
would Discount  
some Government  
Debentures:

Being holders of Government Debentures due the 5<sup>th</sup> April, to a considerable amount, and  
having many friends in a similar situation, who  
wished to dispose of them; but on trying the market  
we could not find purchasers without making a  
considerable sacrifice - Thus Circumstances we  
took the liberty of applying to the Chancellor of the  
Exchequer to anticipate their payment, upon  
receiving the usual Allowance of Interest. And



89

And we are referred by him to your Honorable Court - as you will find by the letter enclosed. The monies being in part wanted by the beginning of next week, we should feel particularly obliged by your giving us public or private notice of your intention to discount those securities, as soon as convenience will admit.

We are  
signed - W<sup>m</sup> L. Morgan.

- Recommended  
Resolution of the  
Morgan's application  
to the Court

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to Discount such Government Debentures as become due and payable on the 5<sup>th</sup> April next.

Petition of Thos  
Farrell late a Print-  
er of Bank Notes.

A Petition was read from Thomas Farrell who was employed nearly 20 years as a Printer of Bank Notes, and who resigned in April 1815, on account of bodily weakness and infirmity. It appeared that Mr Harper had advised Farrell to attempt the work of the Printing Office at the time the Bank took this concern from Mr Tenney, and when several persons who had been employed by him, had annual pensions granted them by the Bank. On which it was,

- Resolution  
thereon -

Resolved, That as from Mr Harper's Report, Thomas Farrell would have had an Annual Allowance from the Bank if he had chosen to retire from the Printing Office, in common with others in similar Circumstances, and it appearing that he is become incapable of performing the labor of printing Bank Notes - it be recommended to the Court to grant him an Annual Allowance of £20 - during pleasure.

Draft of a Bill, em-  
powering the Bank  
to advance £ Millions  
to Government - read,

The Draft of "A Bill for empowering the Bank to advance the Sum of Six Millions, towards the Supply for the Service of the Year 1816" was read - and several Alterations proposed therein by Mr Kaye, who was present / were Approved by the Committee.

Mr Gov. & Dep. G.  
Mr Thornton  
Whitmore  
Pearse &  
Manning

Thursday 22<sup>d</sup> February 1816.

The following Letter from the Chancellor of the  
Exchequer was read. viz.

Downing Street 21<sup>st</sup> Feby 16.

Letter from the Chan-  
cellor of the Exch.  
requesting the Bank  
to advance 3 millions  
on Exch. Bills to be  
charged on the Duties  
on Malts &c -

Gentlemen.

I beg to acquaint you, that it will be  
an Accommodation to the Public Service if your  
Court will consent to advance the sum of Three  
millions on the Credit of Exchequer Bills to be  
charged upon the Annual Duties on Malt, Sugar,  
Tobacco and Snuff; and on Pensions and Offices. -

I request therefore you will have the goodness to  
move your Court to make such Advances, accordingly,  
when the Act of Parliament shall have passed.

I have the honor to be  
To the Governor and  
Dep. Gov. of the Bank. signed. N. Vansittart.

Resolved.

That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors to comply with the Chancellor of the Exchequer's  
request.

Resolution  
thence.

Mr Governor.  
Thornton  
Long  
Whitmore  
Manning

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> February 1816

The Minutes of the two last meetings were  
read.

Accounts to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit  
the Account of Profit and Loss, with the amount  
of Interest which may be received on Exchequer  
Bills, to 29<sup>th</sup> Feby 1816, inclusive; and with Six Months  
Management received from the Government of  
Ireland, due 24<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1815, amounting to £391.3.9.

Likewise



Accounts to  
the General Ledger.

(101)

Likewise to Debit or Credit Profit & Loss, as the Case  
may be, after 29<sup>th</sup> February 1816, for the Gain or Loss on the  
Accounts of Gold and Silver Coin and Bullion; and to carry  
forward the Balances of these Accounts at the average prices.

Also to Credit Profit & Loss with such Balances  
or Amounts as may be on the following Accounts 29<sup>th</sup>  
Febry 1816. viz<sup>t</sup>

Interest on Bills and Notes Discounted.

— on Private Loans.

Stamps for Transfers.

Rents.

And Loans on Annuities 1816. for Interest received

And to Debit the Account of Profit and Loss with  
the Amount of Charges paid on Account of Silver at the  
Mint, and with such Amounts as may be on the fol-  
lowing Accounts. viz<sup>t</sup>

General Charges. Wages, Taxes & Ecclesiastical  
Dues, and Tradesmen's Bills, and with £8,000 for the  
Annual Allowance to the Governor, Deputy Governor and  
Directors.

And to Credit the Account of Interest on Private  
Loans with £582-3-8, or with any further Sum which  
may be received to 29<sup>th</sup> Febry, for Interest on Advances to  
the London Dock Company.

And to Debit the Account of General Charges  
with the Amount of Winter & Kaye's Bill, paid on 2<sup>d</sup>  
November last; being £6529<sup>s</sup> 17-2. All by Journal  
Entries.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Wednesday

the Governor &  
a full finance

affidavits & can?

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> March 1816.

The minutes of the last meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank notes &c &c - and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                        |                |         |  |
|------------------------|----------------|---------|--|
| Mary Pottit            | 1 Bank Note    | £ 10.   | Lost 12 Months   |
| Mary Turner            | 1 do           | 20.     | } Decker parts lost  |
| Joseph Richards        | 1 do           | 5.      |  |
| Sir Walter Kirling     | 13 do          | 130.    | } In the parts received in part of payment from a person to whom a forged Bank had been paid - |
| George Wilson          | 1 B. Post Bill | 20.     |  |
| Lt. Col. W. P. Nelson  | 1 do           | 10.     | Do not lost  |
| Roger R. Jackson       | 3 B. Notes     | 3.      | } Multitalus & the numbers & dates not known.  |
| John Crockett          | 1 do           | 1       |  |
| Thomas Barrett         | 1 do           | 1       |  |
| Susan Clarke           | 1 do           | 1       |  |
| Chas Greenaway         | 1 do           | 1       |  |
| John Bailey            | 1 do           | 1       |  |
| Rev. A. A. Cox - Cong. | 1 Div. Warrant | 76-10-0 | Lost 12 Months.  |
| Rev. King              |                |         |  |

Petition of J. H. Griffith -

A Petition was read from John Hew Griffith, formerly a Clerk in the Bank, stating that he has been afflicted with a Paralytic Stroke; that he has a wife & 4 Children, and that both himself & family are in the most destitute circumstances.

Not complied with.

On reference it appeared that Mr Griffith was 18 years in the service of the Bank, and that he was discharged for misconduct - His Petition was not complied with.

the Gov & Dep Gov.  
the Long  
Whitman  
Pearse &  
Manning.

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> March 1816.

The



The following Letter from the Chancellor of the  
Collegium was read. viz

Treasury Chamber 6<sup>th</sup> March  
1816.

Letter from the Chan-  
cellor of the Exchequer  
requesting the Bank  
to purchase One  
Million of Exchequer  
Bills at 3 1/4 per Cent  
That it will  
Public Seal

I beg leave to represent to you  
that it will be a great accommodation to the  
Public Service if your Court will consent to pur-  
chase Exchequer Bills on the Vote of Credit &  
bearing Interest at the rate of three pence one  
farthing  $\frac{1}{2}$  Centum & Dicem. to the further amount  
of One Million, if the same should be found  
necessary.

The Reduction of Interest being intended in future to be general, and having been communicated to the Public by the Advertisement of the 17<sup>th</sup> of Feb<sup>r</sup> last, I trust it will not be considered as creating any objection to the compliance of your Court with this Application.

I have the Honor to be,  
To the Governor &                      His Excellency  
Deft Governor of the Bank.  
N. Van Hook

Resolved,

That it be recommended to the Court to  
comply with the Chancellor of the Exchequer's request.

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> March 1846

the Governor &  
a full committee

Minutes read read.

The Minutes of the two last Meetings were

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to

Affidavits came to the following Bank notes &c. and passed them to the Court for payment. viz

|                    |                |     |                             |
|--------------------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| John Johnson       | 1 B. note      | £20 | } Deuter parts<br>lost      |
| Douglas Johnson    | 2 do           | 10  |                             |
| John Montague      | 1 do           | 10  |                             |
| A. Col. Gen. Brown | 1 do           | 5   | } Simister parts<br>lost    |
| James Haynes       | 1 do           | 5   |                             |
| John Folker        | 1 do           | 1   | mutated & not<br>described. |
| Edward Dives       | 1 B. Post Bill | 100 | Lost & not indorsed.        |

On reading the following Letter from Messrs

Application of Antrobus Brown &c. and others, viz  
 Messrs Antrobus &  
 others that the  
 Bank would put-  
 from the repayment  
 of the two last instal-  
 ments of advances  
 on the Loan of 1815.

To the Hon<sup>ble</sup> The Governor, Deputy Governor & Court of  
 Directors of the Bank of England  
 Gentlemen,

We the undersigned on behalf of our em-  
 ployers & selves, most respectfully beg leave to repre-  
 sent to Your Honorable Court, the very great difficulty  
 and distress which the Stock and other Markets will  
 experience, by the Proprietors of the Omnium now in  
 the Bank of England being called upon to pay the  
 whole of the Sum, supposed to be near 9 Millions, in  
 the short space of twenty nine days.

We therefore beg the favor of Your Honorable  
 Court to postpone the two last Installments of £30  
 and 40 P Cent to such further periods of time as to  
 You may seem proper: & if it should appear con-  
 venient to Your Honorable Court to fix the payment  
 of the last Installment after the July Dividend and  
 payable, You will confer a great Obligation on  
 Gentlemen Your m<sup>ost</sup> obed<sup>t</sup> humble Servants

signed Antrobus Brown &c.  
 4<sup>th</sup> March 1816.  
 Trower & Batty  
 Esqrs



*Resolution thereon* *Resolved,* That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to fix the payments for the redemption of the advances made by the Bank on the Loan for the last Year, as follow. viz

£30 per Ct on or before the 11<sup>th</sup> April 1816  
 30 " " " 17<sup>th</sup> May "  
 40 " " " 12<sup>th</sup> July "

Mr Thornton  
 Long  
 Whitman  
 Pearce  
 Manning  
 Boswell  
 Messrs The Gov. & Co.  
 at the Chamber of  
 the Bankers Read.

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> March 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were

*affidavits exam* The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes &c and passed them to the Court for payment. viz

|                 |                 |         |              |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| David Sutton    | 6 B. Notes      | £40     | Lost 12 mo.  |                             |
| Conway Joyce    | 1 do            | 26      | Disrupt lost |                             |
| John Plank      | 37 do           | 55      |              | } sinister parts lost       |
| do              | 2 B. Post Bills | 56.7.11 |              |                             |
| Rev Henry Rowe  | 3 B. Notes      | 7       | Respectively | } sinister parts lost       |
| Edward Hubbard  | 1 B. Post Bill  | 20      |              |                             |
| Lydia Parr      | 1 B. Note       | 1       |              | } mutilated & not described |
| Mary Williamson | 1 do            | 1       |              |                             |
| Robert Barclay  | 1 Div. Warrant  | 49.11.0 | Lost 12 mo.  |                             |

An Affidavit of Mr William Marshall George St. Maurice in House was read. Stating that he Receipt for £500 American having had by mistake burnt a Receipt for £500 American £4 per Ct. a No 426 being a portion of £500 American made out in the name of S. L. Andre Esq. which said Receipt had been paid in full at the Bank on the 4<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> last

*Resolution thereon* *Resolved,* That the Chief Cashier be directed to

to grant a Duplicate Receipt to Mr Marshall, as in former Cases of a like nature.

Half Yearly Accounts examined

The Committee examined the Half Yearly Accounts.

Mr Governor  
& full Committee

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> March 1816.

Resolved,

Resolution on the State of the Bank's Accounts &c

That this Committee having examined the State of the Bank's Accounts are of Opinion, that a Dividend may be made of 5 per Cent Interest and Profits for the half Year ending the 5<sup>th</sup> April next: And that a Report be made to the Court accordingly

Mr Governor  
& full Committee

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> March 1816.

Minutes read

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the Dividend Warrants and Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court, for payment. viz.

|                       |                             |            |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| Henry Langhorn        | — 2 Div. Warr <sup>ts</sup> | £1. 14. 3. | Barred   |
| Mary Durford          | — 1 Bank Note               | 20.        | Miss 12 months<br>supposed Barred.                 |
| Susan Warwick         | — 1 do                      | 5.         | } Dexter parts<br>lost.                            |
| Robert Innes          | — 1 do                      | 5.         |  |
| Margaret Hughes       | — 1 do                      | 1.         | } Mutilated & the<br>Numbers & Dates<br>not known. |
| Thos Orlando Gardiner | — 1 do                      | 1.         |  |
| Henry Benson          | — 1 do                      | 1.         |  |
| John Kirtou           | — 1 do                      | 1.         |  |

The



Examination of  
Officers & Heads  
of Offices —

The Committee conversed with the Secretary,  
the Chief Accountant and the Deputy Cashier, on the bu-  
siness of their respective Offices, and the Conduct of  
their Assistants; and also examined the undermen-  
tioned Heads of Offices, on the Conduct of the Clerks, &  
the execution of the business, during the present  
quarter. vizt

Mr Waldron — Head of the Cashiers in the Bank  
and Treasury.

Mr Humble — Do of the Bullion Office.

Mr Honey — Do of the Exchequer Office

Mr Pettit — Stockkeeper

Mr Jones — Do of Bank Note Paper.

Mr Cox  
absent from duty  
his account delivered  
in by Mr Jackson

Mr Cox — Attends Comings of Bankrupts.

It appeared that Mr Smart and Mr Geo.

Mr Smart &  
Mr Lawrence  
continue absent

Lawrence of the Chief Cashier's Office continue  
ill; and have been absent the whole of the quarter.

Accounts of  
Attendances ex-  
amined —

These several Accounts of Attendances were  
also examined; the forfeiture of Salary on Account  
of Absences, was remitted, and the Morning Allowance  
Money was ordered to be paid to the Clerks, according  
to their several Attendances. The proportion to  
each of the following Clerks to be doubled.

Mr Honey — Head of the Exchequer Office.

Mr Jones — Stockkeeper of Bank Note Paper.

Mr Cox — Attends Comings of Bankrupts.

Mr Watts — } Clerks in the Secretary's Office.  
Mr Mr. Bentley }

Report to be  
made to the  
Court —

A Report conformable with the above  
Examination was Read and Agreed to.

Resignation of  
John Carleton

A Petition was read from John Carleton an Out-Teller. Stating that he has been upwards of 24 Years in the Service of the Bank, and that for several Years he has been afflicted with a Cataract in his Eyes, which has rendered him incapable of performing his Duty. He therefore prayed leave to resign the Service of the Bank.

Minutes of  
the Committee of  
Inspection

A Minute of the appropriate Committee of Inspection was also read - stating the good Character and conduct of the Petitioner - & recommending that his Resignation be accepted; and that an Allowance be granted for his future support.

Recommendation to the  
Court thereon

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court, to permit John Carleton to resign - and that in consideration of his good Character & conduct, and of the length of his Service, Two hundred pounds per Annum be allowed him during pleasure.

Rise of Salaries &  
Annual Gratuities  
settled.  
Mr Governor  
Deputy Gov.  
Long.

The Committee settled the Rise of Salaries and the Annual Gratuities.

Tuesday 2<sup>d</sup>. April 1816.

Minutes read

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                   |            |      |                        |
|-------------------|------------|------|------------------------|
| Joseph R. Pynardo | 2 B. Notes | £ 3. | Lost at Sea.           |
| Sarah Phillips    | 1 do       | 5.   | Lost 12 mo.            |
| Edw. Clive        | 1 do       | 5.   | Lost part lost,        |
| George Bertrand   | 1 do       | 5.   | Lost part lost,        |
| John Symonds      | 1 do       | 1.   | Mutilated & described. |

A.



Petition of Ann  
Rogers

A Petition was read from Ann Rogers, the Widow  
of Stadiak Wicks Rogers dec<sup>d</sup> late a Clerk, stating that her  
husband had been upwards of 28 Years in the Service of the  
Bank, and that in consequence of his long illness, and of the  
charges for his funeral, she has incurred great expence.  
She therefore prayed Relief.

Resolution  
thereon

Resolved, That Ann Rogers be put on the Directors  
Charitable Fund and that Fifty pounds be granted for  
her relief.

Petition of Ann  
Atkins

A Petition was read from Ann Atkins  
the Widow of Ambrose Atkins dec<sup>d</sup> who had been a  
House Porter and Watchman upwards of twelve Years.

Resolution  
thereon

Resolved, That Ann Atkins be put on the Directors  
Charitable Fund and that Ten pounds be granted for  
her Relief.

the Governor  
Thos. Martin  
Manning &  
Conium.

Wednesday 3<sup>d</sup> April 1816.

Resignation  
of Rob<sup>t</sup> Kimin

A Petition was read from Robert Kimin of the  
Cheque Office stating, that he has been 36 Years in the  
Service of the Bank; that he is much afflicted with illness,  
& that he is incapable of discharging the Duties of his Station.  
He therefore prayed to Resign.

Minute of the  
Committee of In-  
spection.

A Minute of the Committee of Inspection for the  
Drawing Office, was also read recommending that an  
Allowance be made to Rob<sup>t</sup> Kimin, on account of his  
faithful Services, for 36 Years.

Recommend-  
ation to the Court  
thereon.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors to accept Robert Kimin's Resignation, and  
to grant him £290 per Annum, during pleasure.

The

Annual Allowances to certain Officers & Servants in lieu of Coals Candles &c.

The Court of Directors having approved of a Report from this Committee of the 15<sup>th</sup> Feby 1809, recommending that certain sums be annually granted to the Officers and Servants who have been accustomed to order for their respective uses, Coals, Candles, Fire & Linenry ware &c. in lieu of the said Articles. And by a Resolution of the 16<sup>th</sup> Feby. 1809 - referred it to this Committee to be carried into effect. The Governor signed an Order for payment of the following Sums, for the Year, ending at Lady-day last.

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| To Mr. Hase - Chief Cashier   | £50      |
| Mr. Ryprou - his Assistant  | 40       |
| Mr. Davies - Chief Cashier  | 40.      |
| Mr. Hutchison - his Assist <sup>t</sup>   | 40.      |
| Mr. Ambrose Secy to the Comm <sup>r</sup> of Treas <sup>y</sup>                 | 40.      |
| George Banks - 1 <sup>st</sup> Door Keeper                                      | 12       |
| Edw. Kingston 2 <sup>d</sup> - do   | 12       |
| Joseph Shackell 3 <sup>d</sup> - do. to the 31 Aug <sup>t</sup> 1811            | 5. 4. 6  |
| Benj <sup>l</sup> Tildesley 3 <sup>d</sup> - do. from 1 <sup>st</sup> Octo 1811 | 5. 3. 10 |
| Joseph Prince 1 <sup>st</sup> Gate Porter                                       | 12       |
| Thomas Shackell 2 <sup>d</sup> - do   | 12       |
| James Botten 3 <sup>d</sup> - do  | 10       |
| Richard Bromage <sup>h</sup> Surp <sup>r</sup> gen                              | 9        |
| John Bales 2 <sup>d</sup> - do  | 10       |
| Jas Thornton 3 <sup>d</sup> - do  | 10       |
| Total £ - 307. 8. 4   |          |

Mr. Governor  
a full Committee  
Minutes read  
Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> April 1816  
The Minutes of the last Meeting were read

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

William



111

Affidavits of William Simpson — 1 Bank note — £5. Lost 12 months  
 amount —  
 Bridget O'Beirne — 1 do — 5 } Dexter parts  
 James Gibling — 1 do — 5 } lost  
 William Winnie — 1 do — 1  
 Lionel Lemon — 1 do — 1 } mutilated &  
 George Lee — 1 do — 1 } the number &  
 Robert Woodrow — 1 do — 1 } dates not known  
 George Hall — 1 do — 1 }

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit  
 Accounts to the Account of Profit and Loss, with the following  
 General Ledger. Amounts, by Journal Entries. viz

£ 2119-16-2 For profit by Discount on purchase of  
 Debentures 1813. at £5 per Ct  
 216-40-17-10. For a years management on the  
 Unredeemed National Debt to 5 April 1816

And to Debit the said Account with £43,750 —  
 being six months payment of the Composition for  
 exemption from stamping Bank notes & Post Bills  
 to the 1<sup>st</sup> April 1816.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

At a Court of Directors &c  
 11<sup>th</sup> April 1816.

Re-appointment This day the Court appointed a Committee for  
 of the Committee the Accounts, the Treasury, and for the Inspection of the  
 Secretary's the Chief Accountant, the Chief Cashiers, the  
 Collector, the Bankkeepers, the Storekeeper of Bank Note  
 Paper, & the Bullion Office. viz

Mr Samuel Thornton Mr Manning  
 " Long " Pearce &  
 " Whitmore " Mellish.

to the Governor  
 L. J. Governor  
 Thornton  
 Whitmore  
 Manning  
 Pease &  
 Bellish.

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> April 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating

to the following Bank Notes &c and passed them to the Court for payment vizt.

|                              |   |                  |           |                      |                           |
|------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Chas. Thos. Yorke            | — | 51. Bank Notes   | —         | £126.                | } Duplicates<br>lost.     |
| George Parker                | — | 1. do            | —         | 10.                  |                           |
| Mary Eliz <sup>th</sup> West | — | 1. do            | —         | 5.                   | Minister's lost.          |
| David Thomas                 | — | 2. do            | —         | 15.                  | respective parts<br>lost. |
| Frances Christie             | — | 1. do            | —         | 1.                   | mutilated &<br>lost.      |
| William Kentfield            | — | 1. do            | —         | 1.                   | undiscovered.             |
| Benezet Johnston             | — | 1 Dividend Warr. | 14. 1. 3. | Lost 6<br>12 months. |                           |

Resignation of

John Barnett. The £3 per Ct. Consol. Annuities was read - Stating that he has been 19 years in the Service of the Bank, and that for several years he has been so excessively afflicted with nervous Affections, as at length to be totally incapable of attending his duty.

Minute from  
 the Committee for the  
 Stock Offices -

A Minute from the Committee of Inspection for the Stock Offices was also read - confirming the Statements in the above mentioned Petition, and recommending, that Mr Barnett be permitted to retire from the Service, on such an Allowance as this Committee shall see fit to propose to the Court.

Resolved,

Recommendation to the  
 Court thereon.

That in consideration of the exemplary Character which the said John Barnett has always borne, and of his intermed incapacity for performing the Duties of his Situation - it be recommended to the Court of Directors to accept his resignation, & to grant him an Allowance of £150 per Annum during pleasure.



The following Letter was read. vizt

Treasury Chambers  
17<sup>th</sup> April 1816.

Letter from the  
Chancellor of the  
Exchequer requesting  
the Bank to purchase  
Exchequer Bills.

Gentlemen,  
I beg leave to represent to You that it will  
be a great accommodation to the Public Service if Your  
Court will consent to purchase Exchequer Bills bearing  
Interest at the Rate of  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  per Cent & to the further  
amount of One Million, if the same should be found  
necessary; which will complete the Sale of the Exchequer  
Bills remaining to be issued on the Vote of Credit.

I request therefore You will have the goodness to  
advise Your Court will consent to such purchase  
accordingly. I have the honor to be &c &c &c

To the Governor & Deputy Gov.  
of the Bank.

N. Vansittart.

Resolved,  
That it be recommended to the Court to  
comply with the Request in the Chancellor of Exchequer's  
Letter.

Resolved,  
That it be recommended to the Court to  
comply with the Request in the Chancellor of Exchequer's  
Letter.

The Gov. & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>r</sup>  
requested to consider  
& report on the State of the  
Superintendence of the Printing Office.

It being deemed expedient to inquire into the  
State of the Superintendence of the Printing Office,  
The Governor and Deputy Governor were requested  
to consider this Subject, and to report thereon to this  
Committee.

The Governor  
& full Com-  
mittee.

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> April 1816.

Minutes read.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to  
the following Bank Notes &c - and passed them to the  
Court for payment. vizt

Henry

|                  |                   |                 |           |                  |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|
| Admiral's Regent | Henry Bacon       | 2 B. Post Bills | £250.     | } Lost 12 months |
|                  | Sarah Clarke      | 1 do            | 57. 10    |                  |
|                  | Thos. Chas. Edwin | 1 do            | 10. 15 3. | } Lost 12 months |
|                  | Robert Sadler     | 1 B. note       | 5.        |                  |
|                  | Walter Caborn     | 1 do            | 5         | } Lost 12 months |
|                  | Wm. J. P. Taunton | 1 do            | 10.       |                  |
|                  | Thomas Bailey     | 1 do            | 10        | } Lost 12 months |
|                  | Edward Makin      | 1 do            | 1.        |                  |
|                  | Thos. Adams       | 1 do            | 1.        | } Lost 12 months |
|                  |                   |                 |           |                  |

The following Letter was read. vizt

Treasury Chambers 23 April 1816.

Letter from the  
Chancellor of the  
Exchequer requesting the  
Bank to exchange  
certain Exch. Bills.

Gentlemen.

I have given directions for paying off  
a small portion of the Exchequer Bills held by you, dated  
in March 1815, and I request you will have the goodness  
to move your Court to consent to exchange there-  
remainder of the Bills held by you, dated in the same  
Month, for new Bills, bearing an Interest of  $3\frac{1}{4}\%$  per  
Annum, to be dated on the 3<sup>rd</sup> May next, instead of  
the 26<sup>th</sup> April as mentioned in the Advertisement of  
the 6<sup>th</sup> inst. in order to prevent too great an amount  
being outstanding dated in the same Month.

I have the honor to be

Yours &c  
The Governor & Directors  
Governors of the Bank.

St. James's Place.

Resolved,

Resolution  
thereon—

That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors to comply with the Request in the Chancellor  
of the Exchequer's Letter.

Ambr. Atkins, a Sur-  
intendent Watchman  
died.

Ambr. Atkins one of the Superintending  
Watchmen being deceased—

Resolved,

Geo. Putt recommended  
to be a Superintending  
Watchman, in his  
stead.

That it be recommended to the Court to  
appoint George Putt, a House Porter & Watchman  
to



Vacancy for a  
Bullion Porter and  
an additional one  
required -

to be a Superintendent, in the room of the late Ambrose Atkins.  
John Stott late a Bullion Porter being deceased, and  
it being thought expedient to have an additional Bul-  
lion Porter, on account of the Age and infirmities of the  
Senior Porter in that Station

Jeffy Norman  
& W<sup>m</sup> Chandler re-  
commended to the  
Court -

Resolved That it be recommended to the Court  
that Jeffy Norman and W<sup>m</sup> Chandler, House Porters,  
be appointed Bullion Porters.

Recommendation  
to the Court that cer-  
tain persons, who the  
were Drummers  
in the Bank Regiments  
late Bank Volunteer Regiments, and who have since  
been employed in that Bank, at weekly wages, be  
appointed House Porters & Watchmen.

Resolved. That it be recommended to the Court, that  
George Lucas, George Gibson, Robert Gibson, Edward  
Baker, Joseph Kettle, William Wheeler, Leonard  
Seane and William Sims.

W<sup>m</sup> Hookham  
to remain on his  
present wages, who  
was also a Drummer, remain on his present weekly  
till he is of age to  
be elected a House Porter, pay, till he shall be 20 Years of age; at which time he  
will be eligible to be appointed a House Porter & Watchman

The Committee Agreed, that William Hookham  
was also a Drummer, remain on his present weekly  
till he is of age to  
be elected a House Porter, pay, till he shall be 20 Years of age; at which time he  
will be eligible to be appointed a House Porter & Watchman

reference to the Go-  
vernors to select  
House Porters for occasional  
employment in the  
Bullion Office.

It was referred to the Governor & Deputy Governor  
to select such of the House Porters, as they shall think  
fit, to be employed occasionally in the Bullion Office.

T. Boulton & Theophilus  
Brown Resign the  
Nightly Duty -

Thomas Boulton and Theophilus Brown, having  
requested permission to resign the Nightly Duty and  
the Chief Accountant having recommended Joshua

For Harris Harris & Sam<sup>l</sup> Gould Underhill, as suitable persons  
& S<sup>g</sup> Underhill  
app<sup>d</sup> in their room.

to fill up the Vacancies in the said Duty -  
The Committee Agreed thereto -



Petition of John  
Lane formerly  
Tailor to the Bank  
Regiments -

A Petition was read from John Lane, stating that he was in the employ of the Bank for 15 Years, as Tailor to the Bank Regiments; and that by the Regiments having been disbanded, he has been placed in very trying circumstances, being 54 Years of age and having a family of ten Children; six of whom are wholly dependent on him for support. He therefore prayed for Relief.

Resolved, That in consideration of the said John Lane, having always conducted himself with propriety while in the Service of the Bank, & of his being put out of employment by the Disbanding of the Volunteer Bank Regiments - it be recommended to the Court to grant him an Annual Allowance of £30, during pleasure.

The Gov & Dep. Govern  
or's Report, relating  
to the Superintendent  
of the Printing Office.

The Governor and Deputy Governor reported, that they had conversed with Mr Hase and Mr Harper relating to the Superintendence of the Printing Office: And it appearing that William Baustree who is Assistant to Mr Harper is a person of good character and abilities, and is also qualified to act as Superintendent of the Printing Office in the absence of Mr Harper - They therefore recommended that he be henceforth considered as Mr Harper's Deputy, and have such an addition made to his Annual present Allowance, as the Committee shall deem proper.

Recommendation of W<sup>m</sup> Baustree  
to be Mr Harper's  
Deputy.

Mr Gov & Dep. Gov.  
Mr Foxton  
Long  
Manning  
Mellish

Minutes read. read. -

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup> May 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were



Mr. Gov. & Dep. Gov.  
 Mr. Thorne  
 Long  
 Whitmore  
 Channing  
 Pearson

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> May 1846.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Dividend Warrants &c. and passed them to the Court for payment. viz

|  |                 |         |                                 |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| Robert Lang                              | 3 Div. Warrants | £34.1.3 | } Lost 12 Months.               |
| James Taylor Adminr<br>to Job Taylor ad- | 2 B. Post Bills | 150.    |                                 |
| John Claridge                            | 1 Do            | 10.     | } Deter pt lost                 |
| James Colquhoun                          | 1 Bank note     | 20.     |                                 |
| Robt Goswile Johnson                     | 12 Do           | 115.    | } Deter pt lost                 |
| Despard Broadbent                        | 1 Do            | 10.     |                                 |
| Charlotte Smyth                          | 10 Do           | 50.     | } Lister<br>partly lost         |
| Wm Saxton                                | 2 Do            | 15.     |                                 |
| Sophia Ford                              | 1 Do            | 20.     |                                 |
| Ann Sheppard                             | 1 Do            | 5.      |                                 |
| William Betty                            | 1 Do            | 1.      | } Mutilated &<br>not described. |
| William Morgan                           | 1 Do            | 1.      |                                 |

The Governor Re-  
 ports on the state  
 of J. S. Cox's health  
 & recommends that  
 Robt Stewart be  
 appointed to act  
 in Mr Cox's absence  
 &c.

The Governor Reported, that Mr John Sparkes  
 Cox, has been for some time absent, on account of  
 illness; that Robert Stewart of the Drawing Office  
 in the Hall (of whom a very satisfactory testimony had  
 been given by Mr Case) has been appointed to act in  
 the absence of Mr Cox - and it was therefore proposed,  
 that a Letter of Attorney be granted by the Bank to  
 Mr Stewart (similar to that which has been granted  
 to Mr Cox) to receive from the Tenants of the Bank,  
 such Rents, as are, or may become due.

Resolved.  
 Recommendation  
 to the Court  
 thereon.

That it be recommended to the Court,  
 to



to give the Letter of Attorney, above mentioned, to Mr Robert Stewart.

The Secretary reports  
the amount of Fees  
for stopping Bank amount of Fees for stopping Bank notes for one year  
£ 2 2

The Secretary reported, that £90-14-0, the amount of Fees for stopping Bank notes for one year, ending the 5<sup>th</sup> April last, had been paid into the Chief Cashier's Office, for the benefit of the Charitable Fund for the Widows of Bank Clerks: Agreeably to a Minute of this Committee the 15<sup>th</sup> April 1807.

— One hundred  
stoppy pounds,  
granted to the Sec<sup>y</sup>  
Office, in lieu of  
Fees &c &c

Ordered, That One hundred and sixty pounds, be granted to the Secretary's Office, in lieu of Fees for stopping Bank notes and making out Security Bonds and Affidavits (the two latter having been abolished by the Committee the 9<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1807) for one year, ending the 5<sup>th</sup> April last. Agreeably to a Minute 15<sup>th</sup> April 1807.

With Enslie to  
be employed as a recommendation of William Enslie, and proposed  
Printer in the  
room of William  
Short

Mr Harper having obtained a satisfactory recommendation of William Enslie, and proposed that he be employed as a Printer of Bank notes, in the room of William Short, who has been discharged for misconduct.

The Committee agreed thereto.

P. H. Leathers ap-  
pointed to the Sunday  
Duty in the room appointed on the Sunday Attendance Duty, in the  
of Thos<sup>rs</sup> Brown.

Resolved, That Philip Hammersley Leathers be appointed on the Sunday Attendance Duty, in the room of Thos<sup>rs</sup> Brown, who has resigned the same.

Mr Governor &  
a full committee.

Affidavits &c

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> May 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Post Bills and Bank Notes,

and



*Affidavits exam.*

and passed them to the Court for payment. viz  
 Isaac Young — 1. B Post Bill — £20 — Lost 12 months.  
 Robert Roper — 1 Bank note — 5 — Burnt  
 Thomas Stabb — 31 — do — 50.  
 Richard Harman — 3 — do — 14. } Sixty parts lost  
 Sarah Readwell — 1 — do — 5  
 Benjamin Levi — 1 — do — 5. Similar part lost  
 Adam Lee — 1 — do — 1. } Mutilated &  
 Thomas Shaw — 1 — do — 1. } not describ'd.

*Accounts to the General Ledger.*

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit and Loss, by Journal Entry, with £921.5.11. being the balance of Gain, by Sale, on coining Tokens, after deducting Charges for Coining &c. — from 10<sup>th</sup> October 1815, to 10<sup>th</sup> April 1816.

Also to Credit the said Account with £3371.19.8 being Interest on Exchequer Bills at £4 per Cent. by Contract with the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, for 3 months, from 4<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>r</sup> to 4<sup>th</sup> May 1816.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

The following Letter from the Chancellor of the

Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer was read.  
 Exchequer proposing payment in money of certain Exchequer Bills — and to exchange the remainder for New Bills.

Treasury Chambers  
 10<sup>th</sup> May 1816.

Gentlemen,  
 It will be an accommodation to the Public Service if your Court will consent to receive Payment in money for One Million of the Exchequer Bills held by you, dated in the months of April and May 1815, and to exchange the remainder of them for New Bills, to be dated on the 15<sup>th</sup> instant, bearing Interest at the Rate of 3½ per Cent per Annum — I request therefore you will

will have the goodness to move your Court to  
consent to the above arrangement.

I have the honor to be,

Yr<sup>ts</sup> &c

The Gov<sup>t</sup> & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>t</sup>  
of the Bank of England.

N. Vansittart

Resolved,

—Recommendation to the Court  
thereon.

That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors, to comply with the Request, in the Chancellor  
of the Exchequer's Letter.

Vide. A Minute of Friday 17<sup>th</sup> May  
entered on the succeeding Page.

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> May 1816.

The Governor  
has full powers:

The Minutes of the last Committee were read.

Accounts to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit  
the Account of Interest on Private Loans, by  
Journal Entry, with £2273-19-5, being Interest  
received from the East India Company on Advances  
on Securities.

Also, to Credit the Account of Profit  
and Loss, with £259,880, for Interest received in full  
on Exchequer Bids, at 3½ per Cent per Day, for the Service  
of 1815, on bids 1816 for £12,500,000. 55 Gw 3 Cap 4 -  
purchased.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Ordered,

£30 granted to  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Bromage  
for Extra Service.

That Thirty Pounds be granted to  
Richard Bromage in consideration of additional  
Duty which he performed during the absence and  
after the Superannuation of Joseph Shackell, late  
Door Keeper.



Friday 17<sup>th</sup> May 1816.

The Governor commu-  
nicates a Paper  
the result of a Con-  
ference with Lord  
Liverpool & Mr Van-  
sittart relating to  
a new Silver Coin-  
age.

The Governor having communicated a Paper containing certain Queries and Answers, on the Subject of a new Silver Coinage; and having moreover, informed the Committee, that at a Conference with the Earl of Liverpool and Mr Vansittart, they had signified that it was their wish to know, whether it would be agreeable to the Bank to take upon itself the Coinage? in which Case, Government would cede to the Bank a quantity of Silver which they were possessed of:— And the Committee having taken the Subject into their most serious consideration:— It was

Resolved,

—Resolution  
of the Committee  
thereon.

That the Governor and Deputy Governor be authorised to inform Lord Liverpool and Mr Vansittart, at a conference appointed for tomorrow, that it is the unanimous Opinion of this Committee, that the Bank ought to decline taking upon itself the responsibility of the Silver Coinage; but that they shall be much disposed, without making any Charge, to afford their best assistance to carry so desirable a measure into effect. And that the Silver now in the Bank shall be supplied to Government, for the above purpose, at the Market price.

The Governor &  
a full Committee

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> May 1816.

Minutes read

read.

The Minutes of the last Meetings were

Affidavits read

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Dividend Warrants & Bank Notes, and



and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>  
*Affidavits exam* Robert Gammon — 1 Dis<sup>d</sup>. worth — £2.5.0

|                                |   |           |                           |                           |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| John Cupson                    | 1 | Do        | 38.17.6                   | } Lost 12<br>Months.      |
| Eliz <sup>d</sup> . Richardson | 1 | Bank Note | 5                         |                           |
| Thomas Warburton               | 3 | Do        | 11. <sup>much</sup> Burnt |                           |
| Ann Chapman                    | 1 | Do        | 5                         | greater part lost         |
| Will Lyons                     | 1 | Do        | 20.                       | } Dexter parts<br>lost.   |
| Sam <sup>l</sup> . Mallinson   | 2 | Do        | 10.                       |                           |
| Robert Howard                  | 1 | Do        | 10.                       |                           |
| T. J. Bristow                  | 1 | Do        | 10.                       | } sinister parts<br>lost. |
| George Wilson                  | 1 | Do        | 20.                       |                           |
| John Fluck                     | 1 | Do        | 1.                        | } mutilated &<br>lost.    |
| Eliz <sup>d</sup> . Dawson     | 1 | Do        | 1.                        |                           |
| James He/Beau                  | 1 | Do        | 1.                        |                           |
| John Steel                     | 1 | Do        | 1.                        |                           |
| Thomas Warburton               | 5 | Do        | 9.                        |                           |

*Letter from Lieut*  
*Watts* relating to  
 his services in de-  
 tecting forged notes  
 &c.

A Letter was read from Lieut. Watts  
 of the Royal Navy — stating, that when he commanded  
 a Prison Ship at Chatham, from 1810 to 1814 — he had  
 been very successful in his exertions to detect the  
 forgery of Bank Notes, by the Prisoners on board the  
 said Ship: in proof of which he produced several  
 Letters of acknowledgment which he had received from  
 the Bank. He also stated, that he is now upon Half-  
 pay, and that he is bringing up & educating, two  
 Orphan Children. He therefore solicited a pecuni-  
 ary Consideration for his Services.

— Minutes of  
 the Law Committee  
 thereon.

A Minute from the Committee for Law-Suits  
 was also read — referring the foregoing Case to the  
 Governor, for such a Reward as they may deem it  
 proper to grant. On which it was —

Resolved,

— Sixty Guineas  
 granted to Lieut  
 Watts.

That the Sum of Sixty Guineas  
 be



be granted to Lieut Watts, in consideration of his exertions in detecting forged Bank Notes, whilst commanding a Prison Ship at Chatham.

Mr W. Lukyn  
offers to manufac-  
ture the Account  
Books used in the  
Bank -

A Letter was read from Mr Wm<sup>th</sup> Lukyn  
purchase materials and manufacture the Account  
Books used by the Bank, on its own Premises &c  
Resolved

Resolution  
thereon.

That a Letter be written to Mr Lukyn, to  
acquaint him, that the Bank declined to accede  
to his Proposals.

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> June 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were

Mr Governor.  
Thornton  
Long  
Whitmore  
Pease -

Minutes read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the following Bank Post Bills & Bank Notes, and  
passed them to the Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>  
Crawford Davis on - 1. B. Post Bill £15. Lost 12 Months  
James Atkis - 4. B. Notes - 4. B. Bank  
Lieut George Collins - 1. do - 5. } *Minister*  
Wm<sup>th</sup> Brown - 1. do - 5. } *parts lost*  
Joseph Howe - 1. do - 1. } *mutated &*  
John O'Donnell - 1. do - 1. } *subscribed.*

Accounts to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the  
Account of Profit and Loss, by Journal Entry, with  
£919.8.4. the allowance for a years management to  
5<sup>th</sup> April 1816, on £2,704.172 Consol and Reduced £3 per  
Cent Annuities, transferred to the Commissioners  
for

for Reduction of the National Debt, for purchase of Life Annuities.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Mr Gov. & Dep't Gov.  
in Thornton  
Long  
Whitmore  
Cunning

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> June 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes & Post Bills, and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                    |                |     |                  |
|--------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|
| William Dykar      | 1 Bank Note    | £5  | Burnt            |
| Francis Talbot     | 8              | 0   | 25.              |
| William Darton     | 2              | 0   | 15.              |
| Luke Woods         | 3              | 0   | 8.               |
| Mary Thiesen       | 5              | 0   | 10. Lost at Sea. |
| Thomas Christie    | 1              | 0   | 1. Multituted    |
| Francis Haynes     | 1              | 0   | 1. Not described |
| Abram Bradley King | 2              | 0   | 7.               |
| Do                 | 1 B. Post Bill | 10. | 10. Lost at Sea. |
| Francis Leigh Esq  | 3              | 0   | 300.             |

Accounts to &  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit and Loss, by Journal Entries, with the following Amounts. viz<sup>t</sup>

£5605-9-5. being the Allowance to the Bank for receiving the £7,000,000-3-6 raised by Annuities for 1815.  
£28,800 — being for 5<sup>th</sup> for £36,000,000 for 1815.  
£2,000 — being 0<sup>th</sup> for receiving the Contributions on the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Contract for Lotteries for 1815.

The Committee Agreed thereto



Plan to prevent the  
forgery of Bank  
Notes, by Mr Robt  
Scott.

A Plan to prevent the forgery of Bank Notes,  
addressed to Mr Hase, by Mr Robt Scott of 9<sup>th</sup> Winchester  
Street, was considered by the Committee. Mr Scott  
proposed, to have the Paper manufactured in Black  
Blue or Red Colours: To have the Impressions thrown  
off, in White Ink: To have an Impression struck  
thereon, similar to the effect of a Bill or Receipt  
Stamp &c &c

Resolved,

Resolution  
thereon.

That a Letter be written to Mr Scott  
to acquaint him, that his Plan is not deemed  
suitable to be adopted by the Bank.

Application from  
the Holders of Scrip, Francis Bailey and others, was read. Requesting  
of the Loan 1815 -  
for postponement  
of the redemption  
thereof.

An Application from Mess<sup>rs</sup> John Prot,  
The Bank to postpone the redemption of the whole  
of the last Instalments on the Scrip Receipts deposited  
at that Bank (which will be due on the 12<sup>th</sup> July) for 12  
or 14 days; or till such other time or in such other  
proportions, as the Bank may think proper. &c &c

Resolved,

To be laid  
before the Court.

That the said Application be laid before  
the Court of Directors.

John Cole Baker  
applies for 3  
months leave  
of absence.

Mr John Cole Baker, 2<sup>d</sup> Clerk in the Dividend  
Office, having applied for 3 months leave of  
absence, on account of the distressing situation he is  
placed in (being in the Vinegar Trade) by his Agent  
having absconded.

Resolved,

Granted.

That in the peculiar Circumstances of this  
Case, Three months leave of absence be granted, to  
the said John Cole Baker.

Mr Governor  
Thomson  
Manning  
Pearse.

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> June 1816.

The following Letter from the Chancellor of the

Exchequer was read. viz<sup>t</sup>

Chancellor of the  
Exchequer requesting the  
Bank to purchase  
Treasury Bills for  
Ireland to the sum  
of One Million.

Gentlemen,

(Dorring St 12<sup>th</sup> June 1816.

I beg leave to submit to your Consideration  
that it will be a material Accommodation to the  
Public Service if your Court will consent to purchase  
Treasury Bills to be made out for the Service of Ireland  
under the authority of the Act passed in the present  
Session of Parliament, Cap 42, to the Amount of One  
Million; the above Bills will bear Interest at the  
Rate of £5 per Cent per Annum, payable Half Yearly  
at the Bank of England, and the Principal thereof  
will become payable twelve Months after their  
respective Dates. You will further observe that  
by the Act now under the Consideration of Parli-  
ament for consolidating the Revenues of Great  
Britain & Ireland, the above Bills will, from the  
5<sup>th</sup> day of January next, become part of the joint  
Debt of the United Kingdom.

I request you will have the goodness to  
submit this Proposition to your Court, & move  
them to consent to the proposed purchase.

I have the honor to be

Dear Sir

Wm Pitt

-- Resolution  
thereon --

Resolved,

That under the Circumstances explained  
in the above Letter, it be recommended to the Court  
of Directors, to comply with the Chancellor of the  
Exchequer's Request --



the Governor & a full committee

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> June 1816.

The Minutes of the two last Meetings were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank notes &c. and passed them to the Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>

|                    |                |                             |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Henry Vandermeulen | 1 B. note      | £1. Bank                    |
| Simon Summers      | 1 Do           | 10. Lost 12 months          |
| John Small         | 1 Do           | 2. } mutilated & described. |
| Robert Warner      | 1 Do           | 1. }                        |
| John McLean        | 1 B. Post Bill | £28. 3-6 Lost 12 Months     |
| Francis Bopano     | 1 Do           | 20. Silver parts lost       |

Proposal to remove the £5 per Cent 1726 to the Irish £5 per Cent

The Chief Accountant having stated, that it would be an Accommodation to the Bank Note Office if the £5 per Cent 1726 were removed therefrom, to the Irish £5 per Cent &c.

Resolution thereon.

Resolved. That the Annuities 1726 be removed to the Irish £5 per Cent &c. and be put under the Charge of Mr Marston.

Consideration of the price of Gold & Silver: Resolved hereon &c.

On considering the present price of Gold and Silver the Committee, at the suggestion of the Governor, agreed, to reduce the price of Silver, one half penny per Ounce.

No Guineas to be taken but such as are of Standard weight

The Committee instructed Mr Hase to give directions, that no Guineas be taken by the Tellers, which are not of the standard weight.

the Gov<sup>r</sup> & a full committee

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> June 1816

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank notes &c. and passed them to the Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>

William

|                         |                              |                  |            |                                |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>affidavits sworn</i> | William Noble                | 2 Bank Post Bils | £ 58.15.0. | Lost and not<br>indorsed.      |
|                         | Wm. Frad. Spicer             | 1 Bank Note      | 40.        | } Lost 12 Mo.                  |
|                         | Joseph Hineman               | 1 do             | 26.        |                                |
|                         | John Davis                   | 1 do             | 10.        | Doctrupt lost                  |
|                         | James Eaton                  | 1 do             | 10.        | } Since his part<br>lost       |
|                         | John Greenough               | 1 do             | 5.         |                                |
|                         | William Lane                 | 1 do             | 5.         |                                |
|                         | Thomas Brooks                | 1 do             | 5.         | } Mutilated &<br>not described |
|                         | Rich <sup>d</sup> . Bushnell | 3 do             | 3.         |                                |
|                         | John Green                   | 1 do             | 2.         |                                |
|                         | John Camp                    | 1 do             | 1.         |                                |
|                         | James Duncan                 | 1 do             | 1.         |                                |

Petition of Ann  
Tripcony.

On reading a Petition from Ann Tripcony,  
the Widow of Thomas Tripcony dec<sup>d</sup> who had been  
upwards of 16 Years a Clerk in this House, and who  
has left his Widow and two Children in very depen-  
dent & straightened Circumstances,

Resolution  
thereon.

Resolved, That the said Ann Tripcony be paid  
on the Directors Charitable Fund - and also, that  
One hundred pounds be granted for her relief.

Plan to prevent

the forgery of Bank  
notes, by Mr. Randall.

The Committee examined a Plan to pre-  
vent the forgery of Bank notes, which has been trans-  
mitted to the House, by Mr John Randall of Mitre  
St. Aldgate. Mr Randall proposed, that certain  
parts of Bank Notes (as described) remain white or  
Blank for the Numbers, Dates, & Signatures - and  
that other parts be a Black-ground, upon which  
the Printing should appear white - in order to  
give the Water mark, full effect. &c.

Resolution  
thereon.

Resolved, That a Letter be written to Mr Randall  
to acquaint him, that his Plan is not thought  
suitable



suitable to be adopted by the Bank.

Examination of  
Principal Officers  
& Heads of Offices.

The Committee conversed with the Secretary, the Chief Accountant and Chief Cashier, on the business of their respective Offices, and on the conduct of their Assistants: and also examined the undermentioned Heads of Offices on the Conduct of the Clerks and on the execution of the business, during the present quarter. viz.

- Mr Waldron — Head of the Cashiers in the Hall &
- Humble — — — — — Dr of the <sup>Treasury</sup> Exchequer Office.
- Honey — — — — — Dr of the Exchequer Office.
- Petit — — — — — Storekeeper.
- Jones — — — — — Dr of Bank Note Paper.
- Lea — — — — — Attends Comings of Bankrupts

Mr Smart &  
Mr Lawrence ab-  
sent

It appeared, that Mr Smart and Mr Lawrence of the Chief Cashier's Office, continue ill, and have been absent the whole of the quarter.

Accounts of Atten-  
dances exam<sup>d</sup>.

The several Accounts of Attendances were also examined; the forfeiture of Salary on Account of Absences was remitted, and the Morning Allowance Money was ordered to be paid to the Clerks, according to their several Attendances. The proportion to each of the following Clerks to be doubled. viz.

Proportions to  
be doubled.

- Mr Honey — Head of the Exchequer Office.
- Jones — Storekeeper of Bank Note Paper.
- Lea — Attends Comings of Bankrupts
- Watts —
- John Bentley } Clerks in the Secretary's Office.

Report to be  
made of fourth

Resolved. That a Report conformable to the above examination be made to the Court of Directors.

Resolved.

Resolved,

Annual Allowance -  
to be paid to the  
Knight & Humble.

That it be recommended to the Court, to Order pay-  
ment of the following Annual Allowances, due 5<sup>th</sup> July next.

Mr John Knight Assistant Secretary £ 15  
Mr Humble Head of the Bullion Office 40.

The above Officers not being included in the general  
distribution of the morning Attendance money.

Mr Governor & Co  
full finance

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> July 1816.

Minutes read.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the following Bank Notes &c. and passed them to  
the Court for payment vizt

|                           |                |        |                                |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| Frances Camilla Pemberton | 1 B. Note      | £20    | 13 months                      |
| Richard Richards          | 1 Do           | 20     | Lost 12 months                 |
| William Hancock           | 24 Do          | 235    | Doxley parts<br>lost           |
| John Lucas                | 1 Do           | 5      |                                |
| Thomas Pollard            | 1 Do           | 2      | Mutilated<br>& not describable |
| John Reynolds             | 1 Do           | 1      |                                |
| Edward Duke               | 1 Do           | 1      |                                |
| Sam. Knaggs               | 1 B. Post Bill | 50     | Lost, & not<br>indorsed.       |
| Edw. Boode                | 1 Dividend W.  | £2.6.1 | Lost<br>12 months.             |

Account to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the  
Account of Profit & Loss, by Journal Entry, with  
£1000, from the Account of the Lotteries for the Year  
1815: being the allowance to that Bank for the 3<sup>rd</sup> Contract.

The Committee agreed thereto.

Draft of an adver-  
tisement for Divid  
£2910.600, among  
the Proprietors of  
Bank Stock &c

The Governor laid before the Committee, a  
Draft of an Advertisement, to be inserted in the London  
Gazette, on Saturday next, giving Notice; -  
That



That in pursuance of the Act of the 56 Geo 3 Cap 96. the Bank have made the Division & appropriation thereby directed, of the sum of £2,910,000, amongst the Proprietors of Bank Stock, by placing to their Credit £25 per Cent, upon the sum standing in their respective Names upon the 23<sup>d</sup> day of May last; and that on and after the 9<sup>th</sup> day of July instant, Transfers may be made of such additional Stock.

To be laid before the Court of Directors

The Committee Agreed to lay the said Advertisement before the Court of Directors, with a Recommendation that it be adopted.

Gold to be reduced 1/2 p. 1/2

At the suggestion of the Governor It was Agreed, to reduce the price of Gold, one Shilling & Pence viz- from £4-0-0 to £3-19-0

Mr Gov. & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov.  
Mr Thornton.  
Mr Whitman  
Pearce.

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> July 1816

The Minutes of the last meeting were read.  
The Committee examined Affidavits, relating to the following Bank Notes &c and passed them to the Court for payment. viz

|                 |               |      |                           |
|-----------------|---------------|------|---------------------------|
| Stephen Bonnett | 1 B Note      | £40  | Lost 12 months            |
| David Lloyd     | 2 D           | 6.   | Deceptive parts lost      |
| Richard Dutton  | 1 D           | 100. |                           |
| John Murray     | 1 D           | 10.  | Similiar parts lost       |
| Robt Rogers     | 1 B Post Bill | 10   |                           |
| Richard Bullin  | 1 B Note      | 1.   | Mutilated & not described |

Thomas Gould of pointed to be an Assistant in the Storekeepers Office for Bank Note Paper and Watchman,

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors, to appoint Thomas Gould, a House Porter to be an Assistant in the Storekeepers Office

Office for Bank note Paper, in the room of Charles  
Ruddick, deceased.

Mr Vane's Ac-  
counts for 6 months  
to Midsummer last  
presented.

Mr Shembro presented the following Accounts  
which he had received from Mr Vane, Surgeon of the  
amount of his Bills for Medicines, for the persons who  
had been put under his care, from Christmas 1815 to  
Midsummer last. And also an Account of his Attendance  
Medicines for Clerks ————— £6. 7. 4.

" — for Porters ————— 54. 4. 5

" — for Artificers &c ————— 16. 19. 2

" — for Insane ————— 5. 15. 10

Miscellaneous Articles &c ————— 2. 14. 6

£ 83. 1. 3

Resolved, That £83. 1. 3, the amount of the foregoing  
Resolution thereon — Account be paid to Mr Vane; And that £100, in  
addition thereto be presented to him, for his Attendance  
& Services.

Mr Soanes State-  
ment of the Case of  
Henry Harrison, Fore-  
man of the Bricklayers

Mr Soanes having stated to the Committee  
that Henry Harrison, Foreman of the Bricklayers  
employed at the Bank, has received such a serious  
injury by being overturned in a Stage Coach, as to  
render him incapable of ever doing much work  
again; that he is a man of good character, and has  
a wife and eight Children.

Resolved, That in Consideration of Henry  
Resolution thereon — Harrison's having for many years been employed  
at the Bank; of the severe injury he has received,  
& of his having such a large family, Forty pounds  
be granted for his Relief.



In Q. A. & Dep. Q. A.  
At Long  
Whitmore  
Hanning  
Pease &  
Mellish.

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> July 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to

the following Bank Notes &c and passed them to the Court for payment viz

|   |               |        |                       |
|---|---------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Robert Jones                                    | 19 Bank Notes | £95.   | Lost 12 Months        |
| James Wood                                      | 2 Do          | 7      | } Debit parts<br>lost |
| Lawrence Dempsey                                | 1 Do          | 5.     |                       |
| James Hozier                                    | 2 Do          | 10.    |                       |
| Chas Isaac                                      | 1 Do          | 50.    | } Debit parts<br>lost |
| Major Gen <sup>l</sup> Sir Wm<br>Parker Carroll | 1 Do          | 5.     |                       |
| John Rofsiter                                   | 1 Do          | 5.     |                       |
| John Trevitt                                    | 1 Do          | 10.    | Bank                  |
| Ann Semina<br>Wroughton                         | 1 Do Warrant  | 1-10-8 | Lost<br>12 Months.    |

Account to  
General Ledger

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit and Loss, with £226,719<sup>11</sup> 15<sup>11</sup> from the Account of Loans on Annuities 1815, for £36,000,000. being the Amount of Interest received in full on the Advances on Subscription Receipts - by Journal Entry.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Mr Harper having produced a satisfactory

Wm Vaux to be  
employed as a  
Printer vice  
John Fisher res.

testimonial relating to William Vaux -

Resolved. That the said William Vaux be employed as a Printer of Bank Notes - in the room of John Fisher, who has resigned, on account of ill health -

Petition of  
Mary Thompson

On reading a Petition from Margaret Thompson the Widow of William Thompson Esq who had been 29 Years in the Service of the Bank praying to be placed on the Directors Charitable Fund.

Resolved

— Mary Thompson Resolved, That Mary Thompson be placed on the  
to be paid in the Direc- Directors Charitable Fund, accordingly —  
tors Fund.

The Governor lay before the Committee two Letters which he had received, one from Mr Kaye, the other from Mr Winter, (which Letters are with the Secretary) — and the Committee having deliberated on their Contents, is of opinion, that the share of the emolument derived from the Office of Solicitor enjoyed by Mr Winter is greater than he is fairly entitled to, inasmuch as the whole of the labour is supplied by Mr Kaye, and the responsibility also, substantially devolves upon him: — but the Committee would prefer not to interfere in this matter, trusting that the parties will come to some amicable arrangement between themselves.

The Governor has made a Communication to Mr Kaye that this Committee is not prepared to recommend to the Court of Directors, at present, any Change in the Appointment of the Office of Solicitor to the Bank. —

Mr Gov. & Dep. Gov.  
Mr Thompson.  
Long  
Lodgepole  
Pearce.

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> July 1816.

The Minutes of the Last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes &c. and passed them to the Court for payment. viz

|                     |                |      |                                |
|---------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------------|
| Francis Wills       | 1 Bank Note    | £10. | } Sept 1 <sup>st</sup><br>lost |
| William Phillips    | 2 Do           | 7.   |                                |
| Julia Villeke       | 2 Do           | 6.   |                                |
| W. Hon. Will Dundas | 2 Do           | 10.  | } Minster<br>parts lost        |
| Sarah Hutton        | 1 Do           | 5.   |                                |
| Do                  | 1 B. Post Bill | 10   |                                |

The



Accounts to the  
General Ledger

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the  
Account of Profit and Loss, with £400 - 0 - 0 by Journal Entry,  
being Profit on the purchase of Lottery prizes in the 3<sup>d</sup> Lottery, 1815.

It is to Debit the Acct.  
of Profit & Loss, for  
the late addition to  
the Bank Capital.

Also to Debit the Account of Profit & Loss,  
for the late Addition to the Capital of Bank Stock, in  
manner following viz<sup>t</sup>.

Profit & Loss - Dr

To the Governor & Company of the  
Bank of England, for the Capital.

For an Increase or Addition of Two  
millions nine hundred and ten  
thousand six hundred pounds, Capital  
Stock, appropriated and divided amongst  
the several Persons, Bodies Politic and  
Corporate, who were Proprietors of Bank  
Stock on the 23<sup>d</sup> May 1816; at the Rate of  
£25 per Cent on their respective Shares,  
Pursuant to Act 56 Geo 3, Cap 26.

£  
2,910,600

The Committee Agreed thereto.

11,642,400 - Capital 23<sup>d</sup> May 1816.

2,910,600 - Addition per 56 Geo 3, Cap 26.

14,553,000 The present Capital of Bank Stock.

Proposal for des-  
troying Old Bank  
Notes of £1 & £2.

The Chief Accountant proposed, that for  
the purpose of making room in the Library for £1 and  
£2 Bank Notes, the Files for 1809, from the 1<sup>st</sup> January  
to 30 June, being the Contents of 890 Boxes of £1 and £2  
Bank Notes, be destroyed. The Notes for 7 years, will  
then remain, as usual.

Ag<sup>d</sup> to.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

A

Resignation of  
Wm<sup>r</sup> Russell

A Letter from William Russell, an Assistant was read, tendering his Resignation of the Service of the Bank. — Also a Certificate from Doctor Carlisle, stating, that Mr Russell has <sup>been</sup> frequently attacked with Epilepsy; that he is wholly unfit for any duty which requires accuracy and constant attendance, and that his bodily disorders & mental disqualifications, are not likely to be cured.

Minute from  
the Committee of  
Inspection.

A Minute from the Committee of Inspection for the Printing Office was also read, recommending, that the resignation of Wm<sup>r</sup> Russell be accepted, and that such an Allowance be granted for his future support, as this Committee may deem meet for his faithful Service of upwards of 19 Years.

Recommendation to the Court of Directors to permit the said Wm<sup>r</sup> Russell to resign thereon.

Resolved. That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to permit the said Wm<sup>r</sup> Russell to resign the Service of the Bank, and to grant him an Allowance of £150 per Annum, during pleasure.

Further Consideration of the Application from the Solicitors to the Bank.

The Committee having taken into further consideration the application from the Solicitors, and considering the great increase of the law business, and the consequent labor & responsibility which has devolved upon Mr Kaye, from all which Mr Winter is exempted — the Committee is of Opinion

Opinion of the Committee is that the division of profits would be equitably

fixed in the proportions of  $\frac{1}{4}$  to Mr Winter &  $\frac{3}{4}$  to Mr Kaye & his Assistants — And the Governor is requested to signify the same to Mr Winter and Mr Kaye. —



Mr Gov. & Dep. & Gen.  
Mr Thornton  
Long  
Manning  
Pearce

137  
Wednesday 31 July 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank notes, and passed them to the Court for payment, viz.

Ana Holman — 1 B note — £20. D. & part l. & h.  
Thomas Simpson — 3 D — 8. S. & part l. & h.  
Ashton Schofield 2 D — 2. Mutilated & not described.

Account to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit and Loss, by Journal Entry, with £173,254.1.8. being the half year's payment of the Interest on the permanent Debt from Government, due 5<sup>th</sup> July 1816.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

General Court for  
declaring the ensuing  
Dividend on Bank  
Stock. Agreed to

The Chief Accountant having proposed, that the General Court for declaring the Dividend on Bank Stock, which will be due the 10<sup>th</sup> October next, be held on Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> September next. — The Committee Agreed to recommend the same to the Court of Directors. It was also Agreed,

Committee for  
examining the half  
yearly accounts signed.

That the Committee to examine the State of the Bank's Accounts, do meet on Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> Sept. next.

The Governor reports  
his communication  
with Mr Winter  
& Mr Kaye.

The Governor Reported, that he had communicated the Opinion of the Committee relating to an equitable division of the Profits, between the Solicitors to the Bank, to Mr Winter, who had expressed himself perfectly satisfied therewith — and that he had also made a similar communication to Mr Kaye.



Mr Gov. & Dep. Gov  
Mr Long  
Whitmore  
Manning  
Mellish

Wednesday 7 August 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Appidavits examined.

The Committee examined Appidavits relating to the undementioned Bank Notes & passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                            |          |      |  |
|----------------------------|----------|------|--|
| Sarah Smith                | 1 B Note | £10. | Sum to part last                                 |
| Sarah Westlake             | 1 do     | 2.   | Mutilated & the<br>Numbers & Dates<br>not known. |
| Will <sup>m</sup> Nicholls | 3 do     | 3.   |  |
| Joseph Baker               | 1 do     | 1.   |  |

Account to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Interest on Private Loans, with the Sum of £36<sup>1</sup>19<sup>8</sup>. being Interest for 30 Days on a Sum advanced to Samuel Thornton Esq<sup>r</sup>.

Also to Credit the Account of Profit & Loss with the Sum of £387<sup>4</sup>16<sup>10</sup>. being the allowance for receiving & the Contributions on Property &c for 1815. by General Entries.

The Committee Agreed thereto

Further Application  
from Mr John  
Hlectwood a Cashier.

A further Application was read from Mr John Hlectwood, a Cashier, requesting an additional Loan of £450: and stating, that at Christmas next he shall receive, at the rate of £150 per Annum, from his Mortgage on a Freehold Estate, which Sum he will set apart for repaying his Debt to the Bank: and transmitting also three Policies of Insurance on his life, amounting to £850, which he proposed that the Bank should hold, as a collateral Security.

Resolution  
Thereon —

Resolved. That the further Sum of £450 be granted by way of Loan to Mr Hlectwood; and that Mr Kay<sup>r</sup> be desired to draw up a Security for the same, to include the 3 policies of Insurance on Mr



Mr. Huelwood's life.

The following Letter was read.

Austin Friars 7 Aug<sup>th</sup> 1816

Letter from Mr. P. Keilly Young & Co. Gentlemen,

Not having yet been able to make a satisfactory arrangement with our creditors, and as the Bills taken by the Bank on the Loan being granted to us, will become due in a few days, we take the liberty of requesting information whether there will be any objection to renew such of the Bills of the parties who are solvent as the Drawers & Acceptors thereof may be desirous of being renewed. We are

The Governor & Company of the Bank of England.

P. Keilly Young & Co

Resolution thereon.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court to give further time to such of the Parties as are solvent and are desirous of this accommodation.

Mr. Harper reports the want of Assistants in the Printing Office.

Mr. Harper having Reported, that three of the Porters in the Printing Office are absent, on account of sickness, and that he is in great want of additional assistance in that Department.

Resolution thereon.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court to Elect, William Brasington & Thomas Lucas, Porters in the Printing Office.

Petition of Susannah Ruddick

On reading a Petition from Susannah Ruddick, Widow of Chas. Ruddick our late an Assistant in the Storekeepers Office for Bank Note Paper stating that she is left with two Children & therefore praying for relief.

£30 granted to her

Resolved, That Thirty pounds be granted for the relief of the said Susannah Ruddick.

M<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>t</sup> & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov.  
M<sup>r</sup> Manning

Letter from the  
Chancellor of the  
Exch<sup>e</sup> - requesting  
an Exchange of cer-  
tain Exch<sup>e</sup> Bills -

Gentlemen,

I beg leave to acquaint You, that it  
will be an accommodation to the Public Service of Your  
Court will consent to exchange the Exchequer Bills in  
Your possession, dated in September 1815, for the like  
amount to be dated on the 19<sup>th</sup> instant, bearing Interest  
at the rate of three pence one farthing per Centum  
per diem.

I request therefore You will have the  
goodness to move Your Court to consent to such Ex-  
change accordingly. I have the honor to be

Y<sup>r</sup> Obed<sup>t</sup> Serv<sup>t</sup>

To the Governor & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov.  
of the Bank.

N. Vansittart

— Resolution Resolved,  
thereon

That it be recommended to the Court to  
comply with the Chancellor of the Exchequer's Request.

M<sup>r</sup> Gov<sup>t</sup> & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov.  
Mr Long  
Whitmore  
Pearse &  
Stellish.

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> August  
1816.

The Minutes of the two last Meetings were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to  
the following Bank Post Bills and Bank Notes, & passed  
them to the Court for payment viz:

|                               |                |      |                                |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------------|
| William Ashin                 | 1 B. Post Bill | £15. | Lost & not in-<br>dorsed.      |
| Edw <sup>d</sup> . Mardon     | 1 do           | 10.  | } Lost 12<br>months            |
| Rich <sup>d</sup> . Wellborne | 2 Bank Notes   | 40.  |                                |
| John Hosier                   | 1 do           | 50.  |                                |
| Will <sup>m</sup> . Stand     | 1 do           | 5.   | Swiss ten pound<br>destroyed   |
| John Willder                  | 1 do           | 2.   | } Mutilated &<br>not described |
| Rich <sup>d</sup> . Levey     | 1 do           | 1.   |                                |
| John Grose                    | 1 do           | 1.   |                                |



Resignation of  
Mr Hewlett.

141  
A Petition from James Hewlett, a Clerk in the  
New Accountants' Office, was read - stating that he has been  
upwards of eight years in the Service of the Bank; that from  
sore illness, he is incapable of performing his duty, and  
therefore tendering his resignation.

Statements  
relating to him.

A Statement of the Hewlett Case, from Mr  
Vane was also read, with his opinion that Mr Hewlett  
is not likely ever to be an efficient Clerk. Also a reference  
of this Case, to this Committee, from the appropriate  
Committee of Inspection.

Resolution  
thereon -

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court to  
permit Mr James Hewlett to resign the Service of the  
Bank, and to grant him an Allowance of £30 per  
annum, during pleasure.

Statement of the  
distress of Eleanor  
Mott &c -

On reading a Statement of the extreme  
poverty and distress of Eleanor Mott, the widow of John  
Mott an<sup>d</sup> late a Bullion Porter; and Mr Mott having  
3 Children wholly dependent upon her for support -

£20 granted  
for her relief.

Resolved, That a further sum of £20. be granted  
for the relief of Mrs Mott and her Children: the said sum  
to be appropriated for their assistance, by Sam<sup>l</sup> Smith  
one of the Gate Porters -

Mr Governor  
Deputy Governor  
Thomson.  
Whitmore  
Mullish.

Wednesday 21<sup>th</sup> August 1816.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read  
The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the following Bank Post Bill and Bank Notes, and  
passed them to the Court for payment. viz

Robert

Affidavits and Robert Coleman — 1 Bank Post Bill £10 — both parts lost.  
 Robert Gething — 8 Bank Notes — 50. } Sixty parts  
 Henry Stocks — 1 do — 10 } lost  
 John Griffith — 1 do — 1. mutilated and described.

Accounts to the

General Ledger

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit & Loss, with £24,535-5-0 — being the Interest on Exchequer Bills on Bank Duty 1816, for three months, from 4<sup>th</sup> May to 4<sup>th</sup> August 1816. And to Debit the Account of Bank Notes of £1 and £2 with Bank Notes of £1 & £2 — being the amount of Mutilated Bank Notes paid, from 1<sup>st</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> to 1<sup>st</sup> July 1816 — By Journal Entry.

Ag<sup>d</sup> to.

The Committee Agreed thereto —

Memorial of

T. Atkinson &

John Withers —

Public Notaries

A Memorial was read from Tobias Atkinson and John Withers, Public Notaries to the Bank, stating that William Shackley their late Partner is deceased — And soliciting that John Hayward Spenceley (who has been upwards of 20 years in their Office) may be joined with them in the appointment of Notary Public to the Bank — Resolved,

Resolution

thereon —

That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to comply with the above Memorial —

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>t</sup> 1816

Mr Whitmore  
Pears —

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Mr. John G. G. G. G.

Mr. Long & Co.

Mr. G. G. G. G.

Mr. G. G. G. G.

Mr. G. G. G. G.

Mr. G. G. G. G.

Mr. G. G. G. G.

The Governor acquainted the Committee, that on the 26<sup>th</sup> inst<sup>h</sup> he had signed an Order for payment of Ten Guineas to Mr. Mitchell; being the Annual Gratitude allowed for transmitting Printed Papers from the Vote Office to the Bank.



*Affidavits, &c.*

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment

|                    |             |                      |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| William Sparks     | 1 Bank Note | £20. Lost 12 Months  |
| John Hawkins       | 1 do        | 5- part lost         |
| Jacob Brand        | 3 do        | 17- Sept. parts lost |
| Col Henry Shrapnel | 1 do        | 1 } mutilated &      |
| Joseph Fry         | 1 do        | 1 } not described.   |

*Accounts to the General Ledger.*

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit & Loss with the Amount of Interest which may be received on Exchequer Bills to 31<sup>st</sup> August 1816 inclusive, and with Six Months Management received from the Government of Ireland due 25<sup>th</sup> March last amounting to £390.2-6.

*Do. Do.*

Likewise to Debit or Credit Profit & Loss as the case may be, on the 31<sup>st</sup> August 1816, for the Gain or Loss on the Account of Gold & Silver Coin & Bullion, and to carry forward the Balances of these Accounts, at the Average Prices.

*Do. Do.*

Also to Credit Profit & Loss with such Balances or Amounts as may be on the following Accounts on the 31<sup>st</sup> August 1816. viz.

Interest on Bills & Notes Discounted

do on Private Loans.

Stamps for Transfers.

Rents.

*Do. Do.*

Also to Debit Profit & Loss with the Amount of Charges paid on Account of Silver at the Mint, and with such Amounts as may be on the following Accounts, viz. General Charges; Wages; Taxes & Ecclesiastical Dues, & Tradesmen's Bills.

*Do. Do.*

Also to Debit the Account of General Charges

Charges, with the Amount of Messrs Winter & Kay's Bill paid on the 13<sup>th</sup> June 1816, being £18,599-15-3. All by Journal Entries.

The Committee Agreed thereto —

Mr. Col. & Deputy Secy.  
Thomson  
Long  
Manning &  
Pearce.

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> September 1816.

The Minutes of the last Committee were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Post Bills and Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                        |                               |                  |                        |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| M <sup>rs</sup> Morton | — 2 Bank Post Bills —         | £25. Lost & und. |                        |
| James Wilson           | — 1 B. Note —                 | 10               | indorsed & in receipt  |
| Rev. C. E. Holden      | — 1 — do —                    | 10.              | part destroyed.        |
| George Collingwood     | — 1 — do —                    | 1.               |                        |
| Thomas Glenton         | — 1 — do —                    | 1.               |                        |
| Edw. Hervey            | — 1 — do — (the whole burnt.) | 1.               | } mutilated & indorsed |
| Thos. Kitchen          | — 1 — do —                    | 1.               |                        |
| John Ball              | — 1 — do —                    | 1.               |                        |

The following Letter was read. viz<sup>t</sup>

Treasury Chambers  
3<sup>rd</sup> Sept. 1816.

Letter from the Gentlemen.  
Chancellor of the Exchequer  
requesting an Exchange of Exchequer Bills

I beg to acquaint you, that it will be an Accommodation to the Public Service, if Your Court will consent to Exchange the Exchequer Bills in your possession, dated in October 1815, for the like Amount to be dated on the 10<sup>th</sup> inst<sup>o</sup> bearing Interest at the rate of 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> per Centum *pro die* — I request therefore you will have the goodness to move Your Court to consent to such Exchange accordingly.



I have the honor to be

Yr. &c. &c.

The Gov. & Deputy Gov. of  
the Bank of England.

Newark.

Resolution Resolved,  
thereon -

That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors to comply with the above Letter.

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> September 1816.

Mr. Gov.  
Mr. Dep. Gov.  
Mr. Thompson  
Mr. Long  
Mr. Whitmore  
Mr. Pearce  
Mr. Mellish

The Minutes of the last Committee were read.

The Committee examined affidavits relating to the  
following Bank Notes and passed them to the Court  
Affidavits examined for payment, viz.

|                   |                  |                                  |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| James Wren        | 4 Bank Notes £40 | lost 12 Months                   |
| Thomas Black      | 1 " " 15         | "                                |
| Thomas Abbott Jr. | 1 " " 5          | the date past lost.              |
| John Polker       | 1 " " 1          | } mutilated and<br>not described |
| Richard Copeland  | 1 " " 1          |                                  |

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> September 1816.

Mr. Gov.  
Mr. Dep. Gov.  
Mr. Thompson  
Mr. Long  
Mr. Whitmore  
Affidavits examined.

The Minutes of the last Committee were read.

The Committee examined affidavits relating  
to the following Bank post Bills and Bank Notes  
and passed them to the Court for payment, viz.

|                  |                       |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Annabella Mackay | 2 Bank post Bills £20 | lost and not endorsed             |
| John Gosnell     | 1 " " 5               | the sinister past lost.           |
| Wm. Rowsham jun. | 2 " " 2               | } mutilated and<br>not described. |
| James Abbott     | 1 " " 1               |                                   |
| Ralph Abbott     | 1 " " 1               |                                   |

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> September 1816.

Mr. Gov.  
Mr. Dep. Gov.  
Mr. Thompson  
Mr. Long  
Mr. Whitmore  
Mr. Manning  
Mr. Mellish

Resolved,

That the Committee having examined

the state of the Bank's accounts are of opinion  
that a dividend may be made of £5. per cent  
Interest and profits for the half year ending the  
Resolution on 10<sup>th</sup> October next and that a Report be made to  
the State of the Bank's accounts.  
the Court accordingly.



M<sup>r</sup>. Gov<sup>r</sup>M<sup>r</sup>. Dep. Gov.M<sup>r</sup>. WhitmoreM<sup>r</sup>. MellishAffidavits ex-  
amined -

Wednesday 25. September 1816.

The minutes of the <sup>two</sup> last Committee were read.

The Committee examined affidavits relating to the undermentioned Bank post Bills and Bank Notes and passed them to the Court for payment, viz

Ann Empson sole Ex<sup>r</sup> of  
 Joseph Andrews dec<sup>d</sup> at Bank po. Bill £20.  
 Edw. Shotton at Bank Note 5. } lost about 12 Mo<sup>o</sup>.  
 Ralph Miller a D<sup>o</sup> 5. }  
 Janet Daskwood at Bank po. Bills 85. 18. lost by a post  
 and not endorsed.  
 Col. Poole Hickman Decy at Bank Note 30. the vin<sup>g</sup> pt. lost  
 John Lightfoot 2 D<sup>o</sup> 2. mutilated &  
 not described.

Petition of  
Thomp<sup>s</sup>. Bridges

Upon reading the petition of Temperance  
 Bridges widow of William Bridges late a signer  
 of Notes under £5.00. deceased and who had been  
 upwards of 32 years in the service of the Bank  
 Ordered,

That Bridges  
 be put on the  
 Directors Fund.

That the said Temperance Bridges be  
 put upon the Directors benevolent Fund.

Account to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief accountant proposed to credit the  
 account of profit and loss by Journal entry  
 with £47,570. 12.6 being interest received on  
 Exchequer Bills of 3½ per cent per day, for £4,600,000  
 for the service of the year 1815. purchased.

The Committee agreed thereto.

Recommendation  
 that the time for  
 calling in Dollar  
 Tokens be extended.

Resolved,

That it be recommended to the  
 Court of Directors, to extend the time for calling  
 in the 5/6 Dollar Tokens from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of  
 November to the 1<sup>st</sup> day of February next



Wednesday 2<sup>d</sup> October 1816.

147

Mr. Gov.  
Mr. Dep. Gov.  
Mr. Whitmore  
Mr. Hollis.  
Affidavits examined -

The minutes of the last Committee were read.

The Committee examined affidavits relating to the undermentioned Bank Notes and passed them to the Court for payment, viz.

Geo. Williamson 3 Bank Notes £3, the underparts lost,  
Rich<sup>d</sup> Hen Cox 1 D<sup>o</sup> . . . . . 50 the underparts do  
Geo. Bosworth 3 D<sup>o</sup> . . . . . 3 mutilated & not described

Examination of  
Officers & Heads  
of Offices.

The Committee conversed with the Chief Accountant and Chief Cashier on the business of their respective offices and on the conduct of their assistants and also examined the undermentioned heads of Offices on the conduct of the Clerks and the execution of the business during the present quarter viz.  
Mr. Waldron Head of the Cashiers in the House and Treasury  
Mr. Honey D<sup>o</sup> of the Exchequer Office,  
Mr. Humble D<sup>o</sup> of the Bullion Office,  
Mr. Pettit Store-keeper  
Mr. Jones Head of the Bank Note Paper Office.  
Mr. Cox attends Commissioners of Bankrupts.

Accounts of  
Attendance examined.

The usual accounts of attendances were also examined; the forfeiture of salary in the cases of absence were remitted and the morning allowance money was ordered to be paid to the Clerks according to their several attendances and the proportions to each of the following Clerks to be doubled, viz.

Proportions  
of Attendance money to be doubled.

Mr. Honey head of the Exchequer Office  
Mr. Jones Store-keeper of Bank Note Paper  
Mr. Cox attends the Commissioners of Bankrupts  
Mr. Watts & Clerks in the Secretary's Office  
J. Bentley

Account of Attendance  
of Mr. Dartnall & John Chappell at the Printers &c.

The accountant presented an account of the attendances of Mr. Dartnall and John Chappell at the printers &c. in charge of the Dividend Warrants &c. from 28<sup>th</sup> October 1815. to 23 Aug. 1816. from 8 o'clock in the morning to 5 in the evening being an extra attendance of six hours in each day viz.

|   |                   |              |
|---|-------------------|--------------|
| 104 attendances at 10/6. ea             | £54. 12.          | Mr. Dartnall |
| do                                      | 54. 12.           | J. Chappell  |
| Mr. Dartnall 2 eveng                    | 10. 6             |              |
| J. Chappell 1 D <sup>o</sup>            | 5. 3              |              |
| Carriage of Warrant paper from the Bank | 1. 18.            |              |
|   | <u>111. 17. 9</u> |              |

£111. 17. 9  
to be paid them.

The Committee agreed to the payment of this sum and the Governor signed an order accordingly.

The



Accounts to the General Ledger. The Chief Accountant proposed to debit the account of profit and loss with £45,500. by Journal entry, being half a years payment for exemption from stamping Bank Notes and Bills, due 10 October, 1816.

The Committee agreed thereto.

The following application from the Chairman of the East India Company being read, viz

Application from the Chairman of the E. I. Company for an advance of £300,000. on Exchequer Bills.

"Private"  
"My Dear Sir"

"We shall want here about £300,000. for a month, for which we would lodge with you Exchequer Bills, will you be so kind as mention this at the Bank and favor me with your reply."

Yours very truly  
"J Reid"  
"Chairman"  
"E India House"  
2 Oct. 1816  
"Jr Chairman, Esq."

Resolved,

Recommendation to the Court thereon.

That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to comply with the above request.

Ordered,

The Business of the Land Tax & Property Tax Office to be transacted in the Chief Cashier's Office.

That the business of the Land Tax and Property Tax Office, be in future transacted in the Chief Cashier's Office, and that John Willis, George Sturdy Weller, William Story and Matthew Marshall be appointed fixed assistants in the Chief Cashier's Office.

W. Gov<sup>r</sup>  
W. Dep. Gov.  
W. Whitmore  
W. Mellish.

Wednesday 9. October 1816.

The Minutes of the last Committee were read.

The Committee examined affidavits relating to the undermentioned Bank Notes and passed them to the Court for payment, viz

|                |                  |                   |                             |
|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Joshua Rowland | 1 Bank Note £10. | the dep. part lat |                             |
| William Kaler  | 2 " " " " " "    | 2                 | } mutilated & not described |
| Thomas Turner  | 1 " " " " " "    | 1                 |                             |
| Abraham Wren   | 1 " " " " " "    | 1                 |                             |

The



Letter from the Chan-  
cellor of the Exchequer was read. vizt  
requiring the Bank  
to purchase Treasury  
Bills made out for  
the service of Ireland.

The following Letter from the Chancellor of the

Downing Street 7<sup>th</sup> Octo. 1816.

Gentlemen,

I beg leave to represent to you that  
it will be a great accommodation to the Public Service,  
if your Court will consent to purchase Treasury  
Bills made out for the service of Ireland under the  
authority of two Acts passed in the last Session of  
Parliament (bearing Interest at the rate of £5  
per Cent per Annum) to the further Amount of One  
million Two hundred & thirty thousand pounds.

I request therefore you will have the goodness to  
move your Court to consent to the proposed Purchase.

I have the honor to be Sir

N. Vansittart

To the Gov. & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov. of  
the Bank of England.

Resolved.

That it be recommended to the Court  
of Directors to comply with the Chancellor of the  
Exchequer's Request.

Resolution  
thereon.

Att. Gen & Dep. Gps.  
Mr. Thompson  
Whitmore  
Pearse &  
Stellish.  
Minutes read.

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> Octo. 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits ex-  
amined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the following Bank Notes, & passed them to the  
Court for payment. vizt

|                |            |      |              |
|----------------|------------|------|--------------|
| John Clegg     | 5 B. Notes | £30. | Do ten parts |
| William Arnold | 1 do       | 10.  | Do ten parts |
| John Dickens   | 1 do       | 10.  | Do ten parts |
| John Glover    | 1 do       | 20.  | Do ten parts |
| John Hume Hart | 1 do       | 10.  | Do ten parts |

William



William Hill — 1 Bhd — £5. } *diminished part*  
 Thomas Rees — 1. 0. } *lost*  
 James Hopkins — 1. 0. } *Mutilated & not described.*

Accounts to &  
 General Ledger

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit & Loss, by Journal Entry, with —  
 £24.149. 6. 5. for Interest on Exchequer Bills at  $3\frac{1}{2}$   
 per Cent per annum, for the Service of 1815. Cap 5 — purchased.

The Committee Agreed thereto. —

reference from  
 Court of an Appli-  
 cation from the  
 Trustees of the  
 Liverpool Docks.  
 for a loan &

An Application from Mr John Foster, on behalf of the Trustees of the Liverpool Docks, for a Loan of Fifty thousand pounds, referred to this Committee by the Court of Directors on the 10<sup>th</sup> instant, being considered — The Committee were of Opinion that it is of a nature they cannot recommend the Court to comply with.

Opinion of  
 the Committee thereon.

Petition of Eliz<sup>th</sup>.  
 Owen W<sup>ro</sup> of the  
 late Hugh Owen  
 dec<sup>d</sup> —

A Petition was read from Eliz<sup>th</sup> Owen the Widow of Hugh Owen, formerly an Out-Teller, stating that she is in distressed Circumstances, & therefore praying for relief.

reference  
 thereon.

It appeared, on inquiry, that Hugh Owen subscribed to the Clerk's Fund, and paid £8.15.0 thereto, but did not live long enough to entitle his Widow to an Annuity from the Fund — And that the Resolution of this Committee, to make good, in future, to the Widows, such Subscriptions, bears date 12<sup>th</sup> March 1806 — but that Hugh Owen died in 1805 —

£10 granted  
 for her relief.

The Committee therefore declined to repay the above mentioned sum; but on Account of the distressed state Mr Owen is in, granted £10 for her relief. —

Thomas



Thos Beeden and  
And<sup>r</sup> Feltham re-  
signed the Nightly  
Duty.

151  
Thomas Beeden of the Exchequer Annuity Office  
and Andrew Feltham an In-Teller having requested  
to resign the Nightly Duty, on account of ill health.

The Committee agreed thereto - And Appointed  
Jos<sup>r</sup> Barton & Joshua Barton of the Customs, and John Cole Baker  
J. C. Baker ap-  
pointed themon. of the Dividend Warrant Office, upon the said Duty  
in their stead.

Memorial of  
Gov. Corner -

On reading a Memorial from George  
Corner to whom, on his resignation in May last, an  
annual Allowance of £200 was granted - praying  
that an increase of the said Allowance be granted  
to him - Resolved,

not com-  
plied with.

That Mr Corner's Memorial be  
not complied with -

In Gov. & Dep<sup>t</sup> Gov.  
Mr Whitmore  
Pearse &  
Mellish.

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> Octo<sup>r</sup> 1816.

Consideration of  
an Application  
for a Loan on  
behalf of the Regent  
Canal.

The Committee met this day, for the purpose  
of considering a Letter from Mr Nash, together with  
accompanying Papers, on the Subject of a Loan, on  
behalf of the Regent's Canal. After deliberation

thereon, it was Agreed

The Governor  
requested to  
make a Commu-  
nication to Mr  
Nash - thereon

That the Governor be requested  
to acquaint Mr Nash, that no decision on this  
Application can be given, until after the Meeting of  
the Court of Directors, on Thursday next; and that it  
is apprehended the Court will not consider the  
proposed Loan, as coming within the Regulations  
of the Bank. -

Mr Gov. & Dep. Gd.  
Whitmore &  
Pearse.

Wednesday 23<sup>d</sup> October 1816.

The Minutes of the two last meetings were read.

Affidavits ex-  
amined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Post Bills, & Bank Notes, & passed them to the Court for payment vizt

|                               |                 |       |                            |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|
| John Jones                    | 1 Bank note     | £100. | Burnt.                     |
| Thomas Troy                   | 1 do            | 10.   | Lost 12 Mo.                |
| Rev <sup>d</sup> Joseph Dixon | 1 do            | 10.   | Similiar part lost.        |
| John Harding                  | 1 do            | 1.    | Mutilated & not described. |
| Thomas Warry                  | 2 B. Post Bills | 168.  | } Lost but not Indorsed.   |
| Thomas Thompson               | 1 do            | 15.   |                            |
| Luke Hollis                   | 1 do            | 10.   | Lost 12 Mo.                |

Account to the

General Ledger

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit & Loss, by Journal Entry with —  
£64.273-19-6 being Interest received on Exchange Bills  
Supply 1815. on Advts 1816. at £5 per C. per annum.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Resolved.

Sam<sup>l</sup> Jones ap-  
pointed to the  
Sunday Duty.

That Samuel Jones, Storekeeper of Bank Note Paper, be appointed on the Sunday Duty, in the room of William Smart sen<sup>r</sup>.

Resignation of  
Francis Pickett

A Petition was read from Francis Pickett of the Cheque Office, stating that he has been Sixteen Years in the Service of the Bank; that for the last 5 Years he has been severely afflicted with Illness, & that he is now quite incapacitated for business.

Certificates & a  
Minute from the  
Committee of Inspection  
relating thereto.

The above Petition was accompanied with Cer-  
tificates from two Surgeons. And with a Recommendation from the appropriate Committee of



of Inspection, that Francis Pickett's resignation be accepted &c

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to permit Francis Pickett to resign - and that in consideration of his good Conduct, during his service in the Bank, he be allowed £100-pension during pleasure.

Mr Depy Gov.  
Whitmore  
Manning  
Pearse &  
Mellish.

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> October 1816.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes, & passed them to the Court for payment viz

|                     |             |      |                    |
|---------------------|-------------|------|--------------------|
| John Baron          | 1 Bank note | £300 | Lost 12 months     |
| John Green          | 1 do        | 40   | Sinister post lost |
| John Rolfe Whitmore | 1 do        | 100  | misplaced          |
| Benjamin Biggs      | 1 do        | 1    |                    |
| Elengy Read         | 1 do        | 1    |                    |
| William Barnes      | 1 do        | 1    |                    |
| Joseph Ghinnes      | 1 do        | 1    |                    |
| Richard Crook       | 1 do        | 1    |                    |
| John Butts          | 1 do        | 1    |                    |
| Sarah Peters        | 1 do        | 1    |                    |

Mutilated & the number & date not known.

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> November 1816

Mr Depy Gov.  
Thomson  
Manning  
Pearse &  
Mellish.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating

to the following Bank notes, & passed them to the Court  
 Affidavit sworn for payment vizt

|                  |            |      |                                |
|------------------|------------|------|--------------------------------|
| John Murdall     | 2 B. Notes | £15. | Dexter parts lost              |
| Thomas Howland   | 1 do       | 10   | Burnt                          |
| Henry Sepe       | 1 do       | 2    |                                |
| George Apr       | 1 do       | 1    | } mutilated<br>& not described |
| Joseph attack    | 1 do       | 1    |                                |
| Thos. Titchmarsh | 1 do       | 1    |                                |

Petition of Augusta  
 to Romayne on  
 the loss of 9 Bank  
 notes of £1- by  
 fire.

A Petition was read from Augusta Romayne  
 stating, that she has had the misfortune to burn nine  
 Bank notes of £1 each, which she had reserved to pay her  
 half year's Taxes in consequence of which, not being able  
 to pay them, an Execution has been put on her Goods, &  
 she is in very great distress, with two infant Children. The  
 numbers & Dates of the notes she cannot recover.

It appeared, on reference, that she is a Woman of  
 good character, and that she is now in distressed Circum-  
 stances.

Resolved, That in consideration of Augusta  
 Romayne's poverty and distress, Five pounds be  
 granted for her relief.

Mr. Col. & Dep. Col.  
 Mr. Thornton  
 Long  
 Manning  
 & Pearce.

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> November 1846

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
 to the following Bank Post Bill & Bank notes, &  
 passed them to the Court for payment vizt

|                  |                |     |                        |
|------------------|----------------|-----|------------------------|
| Elizabeth Martyn | 1 B. Post Bill | £30 | Lost 12 Months         |
| William Brian    | 2 B. Notes     | 6   | } Dexter parts<br>lost |
| William Horner   | 1 do           | 5   |                        |

Elizabeth



|                  |              |    |  |
|------------------|--------------|----|--|
| Elizabeth Reeves | 4 Bank notes | £4 | } Mutilated &<br>the Numbers & Dates<br>not known. |
| James Leeds      | 1 do         | 1  |  |
| John Regent      | 1 do         | 1  |  |
| Elizabeth Robson | 1 do         | 1  |  |
| Richard Nicholas | 1 do         | 1  |  |

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit  
 Accounts to the General Ledger the Account of Interest on Private Loans with £753.8.6  
 for Interest on the United East India Company's Account of  
 Loans, on Securities.

Also with £24,000 for Interest on their  
 Account of Loans on Mortgage of Reduced to 3 per Cent,  
 for a Year to 8<sup>th</sup> Novemb<sup>r</sup>. 1816.

Also with £3534.4.7 for Interest received  
 to 31<sup>st</sup> May 1816, on Advances made to the London Dock  
 Company. All by Journal Entries.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

--Agreed to.

The Chief Accountant laid before the Com-  
 mittee, an Account of the Sum to be distributed to certain  
 Clerks in the Stock Offices, in lieu of the Perquisites  
 which used to be shared by them for registering Wills  
 &c prior to the establishment of the present Office  
 for that duty:—for One Year ending the 10<sup>th</sup> instant.

Resolved,

—Recommendation to the Court  
 thereon.

That it be recommended to the Court to  
 Order payment of £774.8.6, the amount of the  
 said Account.

A Petition was read from Thomas London  
 House Porter & Watchman stating, that he has a large  
 family, which has been greatly afflicted with Sickness.  
 That his wife is confined to her bed, with a rheumatic  
 fever—two of his Children scarcely recovered from the

the beaster, and another is just dead, after an illness of two years: that on these accounts he is very much distressed, having incurred debts to the amount of £26-14-0 which he is utterly unable to discharge.

— £26-14-0 granted for the London relief.

Resolved,

That in consideration of the preceding Circumstances £26-14-0 be granted for the relief of the said Thomas London. —

The Governor reports a communication from Col. Elington relating to a pecuniary consideration for the use of his room in the Tower &c.

The Governor acquainted the Committee that Colonel Elington who succeeds Col. Maclean as Fort Major in the Tower, had called on him, and expressed his hope that the Bank would grant a pecuniary consideration for the use of the room in his house at the Tower, in which its Books & Papers are deposited.

18 Nov 1812.  
6 Apr 1813.  
26 May —

The Committee having referred to preceding Minutes on this subject in consequence of similar Applications from the late Col. Maclean

— The Governor requested the Governor to state to Col. Elington the reasons on which the Bank had acted in declining to comply with Col. Maclean's Application, and which must govern them in the present instance.

— The Governor requested the Governor to state to Col. Elington the reasons on which the Bank had acted in declining to comply with Col. Maclean's Application, and which must govern them in the present instance.

A full Committee excepting Mr. Mellish.

Minutes read.

Affidavits examd.

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> Novem<sup>r</sup>. 1816

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes &c. and passed them to the Court for payment viz.

Rich<sup>d</sup>. O'Connell — 1. B. Post Bill £20. Lost & not Indorsed.  
Henry Gray — 2 Bank Notes — 30 Lira, ten parts lost.

Harrison



Harrison Gordon Codd — 1 B. Note — £5. Dexter part Cash.  
Samuel Strong — 1 do — 1.  
John Wallis — 1 do — 1.  
Sam Bradshaw — 1 do — 2 } Mutilated & the  
Numbers & Dates  
not known.

Gov Tomkins resigns  
the Nightly Duty  
  
Jas Duthoit  
appointed in his  
room —

The Chief Accountant reported, that George Tomkins of the Reduced Annuity Office, requests to resign the Nightly Duty, on account of ill health. And recommended James Duthoit of the Consul Office, as a suitable person to be appointed on that Duty.

The Committee Agreed thereto —

Resolutions of  
the New River  
Company relating to  
a Loan from the  
Bank. —

The following Resolutions of the New River Company, communicated by Mr. Holford the Governor to the Governor of the Bank were laid before the Committee viz

At a Meeting of the Members of the New River Board, held on Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1866.

Mem<sup>o</sup>. For former  
proceedings on this  
business see Com<sup>rs</sup>  
Minutes of 12<sup>th</sup> and  
26 Sep. 1866.

The Resolutions of the Board held on the 10<sup>th</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> November last, respecting the Negotiation of a Loan with the Bank of England, having been read — And it appearing from further Communications, that in addition to that Bond or other Instrument, to be given under the Seal of the New River Company the Bank required the Bonds of Individual Share Holders or Members as collateral Security for the sum to be advanced. —

Resolved that as the primary Object of the proposed Loan from the Bank of England was to afford relief and encouragement to a numerous Body of Iron Manufacturers in Staffordshire wholly destitute of employment — as the said Loan was, under the peculiar Circumstances of the Case

—Resolutions of  
the New River Com-  
pany continued.

Cases, recommended by the Executive Government, — as it was originally understood by this Board that a Bond or other Instrument under the Seal of the Company was the only Security to be given — as it would be impracticable in some cases (such as those of Trustees for Minors, Femmes Covert &c) to obtain personal Security, and obviously objectionable for a few individual Members to become Guaranties for the whole — and as the Property of the New River Company which is proposed to be pledged, affords ample Security for the repayment of the Sum to be advanced — It is the Opinion of this Meeting, specially held for the purpose, that, under all the Circumstances, it is not expedient or practicable to give any other Security for the intended Loan, than the Bond or other Instrument proposed, under the Seal of the New River Company, as a Body Corporate.

Resolved, that the Governor be requested to communicate the foregoing Resolution to the Governor & Company of the Bank of England.

—Resolution of  
the Committee  
thereon —

After due deliberation it was Resolved, under all the Circumstances of the Case to recommend to the Court, to waive the individual, personal Security, and to afford the accommodation on the Drafts of the Manufacturers in Staffordshire upon, and to be accepted by, the Treasurer of the New River Company, the said Company giving their Bond, under the Seal of the Corporation, as a Collateral Security.

The Governor &  
a full Court

Minutes read.

Affidavits examined.

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1816

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Post Bills & Bank Notes, and



affidavits  
examined.

and passed them to the Court for payment vizt  
 John Archer — 4 B. Post Bills — £300 Lost 12 months  
 J. W. Metherington 3 B. Notes — 30 — respective parts  
 Robert Grant 1 — 0<sup>0</sup> — 5 — part burnt  
 Thomas Brettin 1 — 0<sup>0</sup> — 1 — }  
 Rich<sup>d</sup>. Lansdale 1 — 0<sup>0</sup> — 1 — } mutilated &  
 Thomas Turner 1 — 0<sup>0</sup> — 1 — } not described.  
 John Soffery 1 — 0<sup>0</sup> — 1 — }

Account to the  
General Ledger.

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the  
 Account of Profit & Loss (by Journal Entry) with  
 £15,605<sup>4</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, being three months Interest to 4<sup>th</sup> Novem<sup>r</sup>  
 1816, on Exchequer Bills by Contract with the Lord's  
 Commissioners of the Treasury.

Agreed to.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

Application from  
the Association for  
the Relief of the Poor  
of Spitalfields  
v. x

An Application was read from the Committee  
 of the Association for the Relief of the Industrious  
 Poor of Spitalfields and its neighbourhood — stating  
 the increasing distress of the poor in that large &  
 populous District — and that without a large addi-  
 tion to the Funds of the Association, the Committee  
 will be under the painful necessity of diminishing or  
 suspending the exertions they are making for the relief  
 of the Poor in the said District. And therefore earnestly  
 soliciting assistance from the Bank.

Resolved,

Recommendation to the  
Court thereon.

That in consideration of the very serious  
 and pressing circumstances of this case, it be recom-  
 mended to the Court of Directors to grant One Thousand  
 Pounds in aid of the exertions of the above mentioned  
 Association —

Resolved

A recommendation  
to pay in Cash,  
Bank notes of a  
certain description.

Resolved

That it be recommended to the Court, to  
consider the propriety of the Bank's offering to pay in  
Cash, at the option of the holder's, any Bank Notes of  
One and Two pounds value, that are dated prior to the  
first day of January 1812. - Mem<sup>m</sup>: See a Continuation  
of Minutes of this day. Fol<sup>o</sup> 162.

the Governor &  
a full committee

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup> December 1816

Minutes read.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
Affidavits exhibit the following Bank notes, & passed them to the  
Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>

|               |   |              |    |      |                                      |
|---------------|---|--------------|----|------|--------------------------------------|
| James Stevens | — | 5 Bank notes | —  | £500 | Simister                             |
| Robert Locke  | — | 1            | do | —    | part to lock,                        |
| Thomas Green  | — | 1            | do | —    | 1. } mutilated &<br>1. } not secured |

A Petition was read from John

Petition of John Whitmore, House Porter & Watchman, stating, that  
Whitmore House, in consequence of great sickness in his family, which  
Porter for relief. consists of a Wife & 4 Children, he is brought into very  
great pecuniary distress & that this has been for some  
time increasing, until his Debts now amount to  
£27. 7-0- He therefore prayed for relief.

Resolved,

£27. 7-0  
granted to John  
Whitmore

That in consideration of the above Cir-  
cumstances, and of the good character of the said John  
Whitmore £27. 7-0 be granted for his relief -

Mem<sup>m</sup>: See a Continuation of the Minutes of this  
day Fol<sup>o</sup> 164.



Mr Gov. & Dep'ty Gov.  
in Long  
Whitmore  
Pearse.  
Minutes read.

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> December 1816

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the  
undiscounted Bank Post Bills and Bank Notes, & passed them  
to the Court for payment vizt

|                       |                |           |                                     |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| Rev Benjamin Newton   | 1 B. Post Bill | £ 40      | } Lost by<br>Post & not<br>indorsed |
| Robert Willson        | 1 do           | 15. 10. 0 |                                     |
| Mary Jane Turner      | 1 do           | 10.       |                                     |
| James Tidbury         | 4 Bank Notes   | 16.       | } Depts parts<br>lost               |
| Agnes Cotton Berkeley | 1 do           | 10.       |                                     |
| Mr Williams Brown     | 1 do           | 5.        | } Minor<br>parts lost               |
| Susannah Astell       | 1 do           | 1.        |                                     |
| Francis Croft         | 1 do           | 1.        | } Mutilated<br>& not received       |
| Benjamin Palmer       | 1 do           | 1.        |                                     |

Petition of Mary  
Ann Ingall

A Petition was read from Mary Ann  
Ingall the Widow of Thomas George Ingall late a Clerk in  
the Reduced Land Office, who died on the 28<sup>th</sup> November last  
after a very short illness. Mrs Ingall stated, that her hus-  
band had been upwards of 21 Years in the Service of the Bank;  
that she is left with 5 Children, without any property or  
means of support; and it appeared her Debts (including  
Funeral expenses) were about £130. She therefore prayed  
for Relief.

Resolution  
thereon.

Resolved, That Mary Ann Ingall be placed upon the  
Directors Charitable Fund; and that One hundred & fifty  
pounds be granted for her relief.

A Proposal to burn  
certain Files of  
£1 & £2 Bank Notes  
& some Ledgers

The Chief Accountant presented a Report, on  
the State of the Library for £1 & £2 Bank Notes, Ledgers, &c.  
& proposed, in order to make room therein - that 996  
Boxes, which include the Files of £1 & £2 Notes, from 1<sup>st</sup> July to  
31<sup>st</sup> December 1809 - together with 341 Ledgers for the Year 1804

and 398 Cash Books - be destroyed, in the usual manner.

— Agreed to.

The Committee Agreed thereto.

The Governor Reports  
of Letters received,  
relating to Advances  
from the Bank  
on Mortgages.

The Governor laid before the Committee, three Letters which had been received; one addressed to himself from a Mr Pacey of Bodsworth Hall near Coventry; - another from Messrs. Graham, Solicitors, to Mr Kaye; - the third communicated by Messrs. Gosling, Bankers, and all originating in a notice which prevails, that the Bank is disposed to make advances, on Mortgage.

Resolved,

— This Subject  
to be laid before the  
Court

That it is expedient to bring this Subject forthwith, before the Court - and that this Committee do adjourn to tomorrow, at 11 o'clock —

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> December. 1816.

The Committee met this day, agreeably to the previous adjournment; and it was Agreed,

The Subject of British  
Landed Interest  
— to be laid before  
the Court

To bring before the Court, the Subject of British Landed Interest, by Advances of Money on Mortgage &c.

(Private) - Continuation of Minutes on the  
27<sup>th</sup> November 1816.

Report of Conference  
with the Chancellor  
of the Exchequer, on  
the Subject of British  
Landed Interest,  
by Advances from  
the Bank —

The Governor reported, that in one or two late Conferences, which the Deputy Governor himself had held with the Chancellor of the Exchequer - the latter had expressed much anxiety that some relief should be afforded to the landed Interest - Proprietors of large, unincumbered Estates, being actually in the greatest distress, from the impossibility of raising money on any terms.

That



Report con-  
tinued -

163

That he had been applied to by many respectable -  
Individuals for assistance, and that a Loan of Exchequer  
Bills had been repeatedly suggested; but that this could  
not be afforded without the Consent of Parliament, and  
it was, besides, a measure, which on many Accounts  
would be found to be very objectionable -

Mr Vanittart wished us therefore to consider,  
whether some Mode could not be devised, for the  
Bank to give the desired assistance, which would be  
rendering an essential Service to the Community.

The Governor informed the Committee, that both  
the Deputy Governor & himself, had expressed to the  
Chancellor of the Exchequer their conviction, that the  
Court of Directors would gladly give their aid, provided  
it could be done consistently with the Rules and  
Regulations which hitherto had been considered -  
indispensable; - but the Bank had never yet lent  
Money on Mortgage, and would hardly be disposed to  
select the present Moment, of preparation for the  
resumption of Cash-payments, as a fit one, for making  
so important a Change in the System. -

Mr Vanittart said, that we were the best judges; -  
he never the less submitted to us, that the last mentioned  
difficulty might be obviated, by Government undertaking  
to pay off, a portion, or even the whole, of its Debt to the  
Bank, whenever the Advance should be found to be -  
inconvenient; & that he conceived the very intimation  
of a disposition on the part of the Bank to relieve the  
landed Interest, would operate in so salutary a manner  
by restoring lost confidence, that the Sum called for,  
would be comparatively small, - perhaps not more  
than a Million: - tho' he acknowledged that this must  
be a matter of uncertainty. -

The

The Governor then laid before the Committee, a Paper  
largely before the Law, which he had received from the Chancellor of the Exchequer  
with a Paper from  
the Attorney General, since the last interview: which being now read it was

Resolved, to take the same into consideration this day  
To be considered  
and next Committee  
on Tuesday.

Continuation of Minutes on the  
4<sup>th</sup> December 1816.

The Paper from the  
Chanc. of the Exch.  
considered - and the  
Committee's sentiment  
thereon -

The Committee proceeded to deliberate on the  
Paper of the Chancellor of the Exchequer; - When it was  
The Unanimous Sentiment - that the Special Ap-  
plications might be considered, as in the Cases of the  
Newcastle Bank; the Northshire Iron Masters & the  
New River Company; - Yet, in the Opinion of the Committee  
the Court would not be disposed to make any material  
innovation in their accustomed Mode of affording  
Accommodation; but would continue to require good  
personal Security, in the form of Notes renewable at  
short intervals, as the only certain means of keeping  
their funds within their Control.

Mulvey, & Dept. Gov.  
Mr Thornton  
Long  
Whitmore &  
Mullish.

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup> Decemr 1816

The Minutes of the two last Meetings, were read

Officers etc etc

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to  
the following Bank Post Bills and Bank Notes, & passed  
them to the Court for payment. viz. 6

|               |              |       |                                |
|---------------|--------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Joseph Barber | 1. Post Bill | £ 50. | } Lost 12 Mtd.                 |
| Thomas Hapell | 1 Bank Note  | 5     |                                |
| George Flower | 1 do         | 5     | } Bank                         |
| Robert Webb   | 3 do         | 42    |                                |
| William Hunt  | 1 do         | 1.    | } Printed and<br>not described |
| Mary Robinson | 1 do         | 1.    |                                |



*Affidavit & Application relating to a Bank Note of £40 the property of Leonora Bradbury*

The Committee also examined an Affidavit from Leonora Bradbury Spinster relating to a Bank Note of £40, — which she had received on the 11<sup>th</sup> Apr 1813, as part of a Legacy bequeathed to her, and which she soon afterwards lost. Mrs Bradbury stated, that the next morning after she lost the said Note she applied at the Bank, before 9 o'clock to stop payment thereof; but that, before this business could be completed the Note was presented & paid, on a fictitious name being put thereon; by which means she has been deprived of her property, & has no means of tracing & recovering the amount of the said Note.

The above facts having been ascertained by reference to the Secretaries Office, and satisfactory testimonies having been given to Mrs Bradbury's character — It was Agreed,

— *Recommended* — To recommend to the Court to grant the Amount of the said Note to Mrs Bradbury. —

*Ordered,* That £14<sup>0</sup> 13<sup>0</sup> be paid to the Chief Accountant to be distributed by him among the Servants of the several Tradesmen & others who are employed about the Bank, as Christmas Gifts.

*Gratuity to the Gate Porters, Bullgate Porters, Bullion Porters, House Porters, & Watchmen, & Lion Porters &c* — *Ordered,* That a Gratuity of £5 each be given to the Messengers, whose respective Wages are not more than £100 per Annum. Also a Gratuity of £3 each, to the Eight Watchmen, and one Supernumerary. —

*Examination of the Principal Officers & Heads of Offices* — The Committee conversed with the Secretary the Chief Accountant and the Chief Cashier, on the business of their respective Offices, and on the conduct of their Assistants; and also examined the undermentioned Heads of Offices, on the conduct of the Clerks and the execution of the business, during the present quarter. viz

Mr Waldron — Head of the Cashiers in the Hall and Treasury.

Mr Hamble ——— Head of the Bullion Office.  
 Mr Henry ——— Dir of the Exchequer &  
 Mr Pettit ——— Stockbroker  
 Mr Jones ——— Dir of Bank Note Paper.  
 Mr Cox ——— Attends Commt. of Bankrupts.

Mr South, about It appeared that Mr Guinand Thomas South one of the more than 2 most Cashiers, has been absent more than two months, in the present quarter.

Account of Attendance. The several accounts of Attendance, were also examined, and the forfeiture of Salary on account of Absences, was remitted, and the Morning Allowance money was ordered to be paid to the Clerks, according to their respective Attendance. The proportion to each of the following Clerks, to be doubled.

Mr John Willis ——— Chief Cashier's Office (his proportion having been doubled when he was Head of the Land & Property Tax Office)  
 Mr Henry ——— Head of the Exchequer Office.  
 Mr Jones ——— Stockbroker of Bank Note Paper.  
 Mr Cox ——— Attends Commt. of Bankrupts.  
 Mr Watts ——— }  
 Mr H. Bentley ——— } Clerks in the Secretary's Office.

Resolved, That a Report, conformable to the above examination &c be made to the Court of Directors. —

Mr Governor —  
 Long  
 Whitman  
 & Mullish.

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> Decemr. 1816

The following Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer was read, viz.

Treasury Chambers  
 18<sup>th</sup> Decemr 1816

Letter from the Gentlemen,  
 Chancellor of the Exchequer requesting the Bank to purchase Exchequer Bills &c

As the Sale of Exchequer Bills to the Public may not be sufficient to satisfy the Demands that will be required to be satisfied at the latter end of the present Quarter, it will be a great



167

great accommodation to the Public Service, if Your Court  
will consent to purchase Exchequer Bills, bearing Interest  
at the rate of three pence per Centum per Diem, to the amount  
of One million, if the same should be found necessary.  
I request therefore You will have the goodness to move  
Your Court to consent to such Purchases accordingly.

The Governor & Deputy  
Gov. of the Bank.

I have the honor to be

Respectfully

N. Vansittart

— Recommended Resolved,  
that it be recommended to the Court to comply

with the Chancellor of the Exchequer's request.

Application from  
Coleman St. Ward,  
on behalf of the  
Poor —

The Governor having acquainted the Com-  
mittee, that a Deputation of the principal Inhabitants  
of Coleman Street Ward had waited upon him to solicit  
assistance from the Bank, in aid of a Subscription for the  
relief of the Poor of the said Ward: —

A recommendation  
that 100 Guineas  
be granted to Coleman  
St. Ward & also to each  
of the other Wards, the  
Bank stands in.

Resolved,

That it be recommended to the Court to  
authorize the Governor to subscribe One hundred Guineas  
for relief of the Poor of Coleman Street Ward. And also  
a like sum to each of the other Wards, the Bank stands  
in —

Application for the  
relief of the Poor in  
the Cities of London  
& Westminster &  
L. R.

The Governor also acquainted the Com-  
mittee, that he had received an Application from the  
Committee which meets at the Gresham Lecture Room,  
Royal Exchange, soliciting assistance from the Bank  
to a Subscription for relief of the <sup>Industrious</sup> Poor of the Cities of  
London & Westminster, and Borough of Southwark &  
L.

Resolved,

— A recommen-  
dation that £1000  
be granted —

That it be recommended to the Court, to  
grant the Sum of One thousand pounds, in aid of the  
above Subscription. —

Mr Governor  
Depts Governor  
Pearse—

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> December 1816.

The Minutes of the two last Meetings, were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Post Bills & Bank Notes, & passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                    |                  |      |                              |
|--------------------|------------------|------|------------------------------|
| Adam Walker        | 1 Bank Post Bill | £20. | Lost, but not hidious        |
| Henry Knolles      | 1 Do             | 20   | } Simister's note lost.      |
| Thos. Tennough     | 1 Bank Note      | 5.   |                              |
| Thomas Pinkerton   | 1 Do             | 1.   | Burnt                        |
| Chas. Wm. Barrrell | 1 Do             | 5.   | Except lost.                 |
| John Townsend      | 1 Do             | 5.   | Destroyed by Vermin          |
| James Malley       | 1 Do             | 1.   | } mutilated & not described. |
| Wm. Alex. Brand    | 1 Do             | 1.   |                              |
| Lewis Howard       | 1 Do             | 1.   |                              |

Petition of Mary  
Rogers, Widow of James John Rogers

de<sup>d</sup> late of the Inspector's Office, was read:—Stating, that by the decease of her husband, on the 13<sup>th</sup> inst<sup>o</sup> she is left with 3 Children, in very embarrassed Circumstances, & therefore praying for relief.

Mr Rogers had been 13 Years in the service of the Bank.

Resolved,

Resolution  
thereon.

That Mary Esther Rogers be placed upon the Directors Charitable Fund: and also that One hundred pounds be granted for her relief.

Mr Governor.  
Long  
Pearse &  
Mellish.

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup> January 1817.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Post Bill & Bank Notes, and



and passed them to the Court for payment, viz:  
Richard Kilner — 1 Bank Post Bill — £10. Lent 12 months  
Harriet Piper — 1 Bank Note — 20. Lend part last.  
William Mops — 1 do — 1. } mutilated &  
Isabella Perrott — 1 do — 1. } not described.

Application of John  
Girtin, formerly an  
Engraver of Bank  
Notes —

An Application from Mr John Girtin was  
read, stating, that he was formerly an Engraver of Bank  
Notes, under Mr Tenny — and that on Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> of  
November last, he sustained a loss of property to the amount  
of £500 by a Fire, no part of which property was insured.  
He therefore prayed for some relief from the Bank —

— £10 granted  
to him.

Resolved. That the Governor be authorized to present  
the sum of Ten pounds — in aid of the Subscription which  
it appears is making for Mr Girtin's relief —

Account of Bank  
Notes to be debited to the Account of Bank Notes of £5 and upwards, with £5 —  
with the amount  
of mutilated Notes  
paid handsly to  
Dec: 1816.

The Chief Accountant proposed a Debit  
and also the Account of Bank Notes of £1 & £2. with  
£130 — being the Amounts of Bank Notes mutilated paid  
from 1<sup>st</sup> July to 27 Decem: 1816. By Journal Entry.

The Committee Agrees thereto.

The following Letter from the Chancellor of  
the Exchequer was read, viz<sup>t</sup>:

Letter from the  
Chancellor of the  
Exch<sup>t</sup> requesting  
that Bank to pay  
Chanc Treasury  
Bills made out  
for Ireland &c

Downing Street 31 Decem: 1816

Gentlemen.  
I beg leave to represent to You that  
it will be a great accommodation to the Public Service  
if Your Court will consent to purchase Treasury  
Bills made out for the Service of Ireland under the  
authority of an Act passed in the last Session of  
Parliament bearing an Interest at the rate of

of £5 per Cent per Annum / to the further Amount of —  
Eight hundred and fifty thousand pounds. I request  
therefore You will have the goodness, to move Your Court  
to consent to the proposed purchase.

I have the honor to be  
Sir Y<sup>r</sup> S<sup>t</sup>

The Gov<sup>t</sup> & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>t</sup> of  
the Bank of England,

N. Vansittart.

Resolved,

Resolution  
thereon —

That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors, to comply with the above mentioned Request  
of the Chancellor of the Exchequer.

Letter from the Chair-  
man of the India  
Company, requesting  
an advance of £500,000  
on Exchequer Bills —

A Letter was read from the Chairman  
of the East India Company, requesting an Advance, from  
the Bank, of about £500,000, for a month or a little  
longer, on a Deposit being made of Exchequer Bills —

Resolved,

Resolution  
thereon,

That it be recommended to the Court, to  
comply with the above Application —

Sub Gov<sup>t</sup> & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov<sup>t</sup>.  
Mr. Throuston  
Long  
Whitmore  
Pearse  
Mullish —

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1817.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the following Bank Notes & Post Bills, & passed them  
to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                     |                              |        |                                 |
|---------------------|------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| John Norman         | 315 B <sup>ills</sup> notes  | £1920. | } respective<br>parts lost,     |
|                     | 1 B <sup>ill</sup> Post Bill | 10     |                                 |
| Mr. Hobbes Chambers | 1 B <sup>ill</sup> note      | 5.     | descript <sup>t</sup> lost      |
| John Weller         | 1 do                         | 100    | Mutilated.                      |
| Isaac Eldridge      | 1 do                         | 1.     | } Mutilated &<br>not described. |
| Sarah Duthey        | 1 do                         | 1.     |                                 |
| John Cripps         | 1 do                         | 1.     |                                 |
| John Brett          | 1 do                         | 1.     |                                 |



Application from the London Dock Company, authorising their Committee of Treasury to apply to the Bank for a renewal of the loan of £150,000 for twelve months. And also an Extract from the Minutes of that Committee, requesting the Deputy Chairman and Treasurer to apply to the Bank for the renewal of the said Loan -

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to comply with the above Application from the London Dock Company.

The Governor acquainted the Committee that Messrs Grosvenor & Co Stationers & Mr Teape Printer to the Bank, had agreed to a reduction of £10 per Cwt on the pieces of Paper supplied to the Bank from the 1<sup>st</sup>

December 1815 - And that Messrs Portal & Bridges, had agreed to reduce the price of Bank Note Paper 1/6 per Ream, and Loan Paper 1/- per Ream from Lady day last; - requesting however, to be allowed to charge 8 per Ream advance on Bank Note paper, in consideration of the loss they sustain from damaged Reams, by making 4 notes in a sheet: thus reducing the actual price only 1/- per Ream.

Resolved, That a Letter be written to Messrs Portal & Bridges to acquaint them, that the Committee is dissatisfied with the low rate of reduction which they have proposed on the price of their paper, & therefore desire that they will reconsider & amend their proposals.

in Govt. & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov.  
Mr. Thompson  
Long  
Whelan  
Manning  
& Pearce

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1817

The minutes of the last meeting were read.

Affidavits read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the endorsement of Bank Post Bills, & Bank Notes & passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

The Quill — 1. Post Bill — £20. Lost - payment to stopper & taken in with a forged endorsement.

John Brookes — 1 - do — 10.

Thomas Miller — 1 - do — 10

Anthony Ramelty — 1 - do — 50

Will<sup>m</sup> Phillips — 1 - do — 5.

Samuel Brown — 1 - do — 1.

John Major — 1 - do — 1.

Thomas Jew — 1 - do — 1.

Lost above  
12 months

Mutilated &  
not described.

Resolved, That John Hatchett of the L<sup>4</sup> & L<sup>5</sup> per Ct. be appointed on the Nightly Duty in the room of Joshua Pitt, who has requested permission to relinquish the said Duty.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to extend the time for calling in the 5/6 Dollar Tokens, from the 1<sup>st</sup> of February to the 1<sup>st</sup> of May next —

Application from the Commis<sup>s</sup> of His Majesty's Woods, Forests, & Land Revenues, had waited upon him, to know for what period the Bank would advance the sum of £600,000 to the said Commissioners, for the purpose of enabling them



to complete the new Street, at the West end of the Town? —

The Governor also stated, that he had previously received a written Application, signed by Mr Jones — requesting the Bank to make the said advance of £600,000 — the half of which is to repay the Royal Exchange Company for a Loan to the Commissioners; — but repayment to the Bank being proposed in such a mode, as that the completion of it would extend beyond the term of the Bank's Charter — the Governor returned the application to Mr Vansittart.

Opinion of the Committee, on this subject, to be communicated to Mr Vansittart —

It being the opinion of the Committee that an Application of the above nature would not be complied with, by the Court of Directors — The Governor was requested to intimate this to Mr Vansittart, when he next converses with him.

Mr Gov. & Dep. Gov.  
Mr Thornton  
Long  
Morning  
Shellish  
Whitmore

Wednesday 22<sup>d</sup> January  
1817.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read

The Committee examined Affidavits relating

to the following Bank notes, taken and passed them to the Court for payment. viz

|                            |                    |         |                                     |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| James Waring —             | 1 Bank note —      | £300    | Lost 12 months                      |
| Edward Watton —            | 1 do —             | 4       | Burnt                               |
| John Pier —                | 1 do —             | 5       | Doxley park lost.                   |
| Rich <sup>d</sup> Bonker — | 1 do —             | 1.      | } mutilated<br>& not accounted for. |
| John Hazard —              | 1 do —             | 1.      |                                     |
| Anthy Gresham —            | 1 do —             | 1.      |                                     |
| Robt Wright Hodgson        | 1 Dividend warrant | £4.14.6 | Lost 12 months                      |

Mr Vaux's ac-  
count for half a  
year laid before  
the Committee -

Mr Shute also presented the following -  
Account which he had received from Mr Vaux, Sur-  
geon, of the amount of his Bills for Medicines, for  
the persons who have been put under his care, from  
midsummer to Christmas 1816. And also an Account  
of his attendances. vizt

Medicines for Clabs ----- £16-4-11-

Porters ----- 18- - -

Religious & Labours 13-8-6.

miscellaneous Articles ----- 5-16-0

£ 83-9-5.

Resolution Resolved, That £ 83-9-5. the amount of the  
there on - foregoing Account be paid to Mr Vaux; and that  
£100 in addition thereto be presented to him for his  
attendances & services.

Ordered,

That £ 1-16-3. be paid to John Bales  
one of the Messengers, being the amount of his Apothe-  
caries Bill for Medicines, on occasion of his late illness.

Memorial of  
Mrs Sarah Low  
considered.

The Court of Directors having referred  
to the consideration of this Committee a Memorial  
from Mrs Sarah Low, Widow of George Archdale  
Low deceased - stating, that the Balance due to the  
Bank, on her late Husband's Concerns has been paid  
together with £ 604-16-1. Interest there on - that  
she is in very reduced Circumstances - & therefore  
praying the Bank to allow her the whole or part of  
the above Sum paid for Interest - for her comfort & support.

Resolution  
there on -

Resolved, That £ 300. be granted for the  
relief of Mrs Low in consideration of her re-  
duced Circumstances.



Application for a  
Loan from the  
Manchester and  
Salford Water Works  
Company.

The Governor laid before the Committee an Application from Messrs Dobary & Wright, on the part of the Manchester & Salford Water Works Company together with accompanying Papers soliciting a Loan from the Bank of £25,000, for carrying on the Works of the said Company.

Resolution  
thereon -

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to comply with the said Application -

Messrs. Gov. & Dep. Gts.  
Thornston  
Long  
Whitmore  
Pearce

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> January  
1817.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the undermentioned Bank Post Bills & Bank Notes and passed them to the Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>

|                           |                   |      |                              |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------------------|
| George Dillwyn            | 2 Bank Post Bills | £65. | Lost 12 mos.                 |
| Mary Ann Wornum           | 2 Bank notes      | 15.  |                              |
| John Ferguson             | 1 do              | 20   | Destruction<br>lost          |
| Will <sup>m</sup> Barritt | 1 do              | 10   |                              |
| Edw. Rowley Hill          | 1 do              | 5    |                              |
| Henry Boucher             | 1 do              | 1.   | Mutilated<br>badly described |
| Solomon Hicks             | 1 do              | 1.   |                              |
| Will <sup>m</sup> Newman  | 1 do              | 1.   |                              |

Accounts to  
the General  
Ledger -

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit and Loss, by Journal Entry, with £178,254-1-8. being the half Year's Interest on the permanent Debt, due 5<sup>th</sup> January last -

Also to Debit the said Account with £33-16-0 being the Master of the Mint's Assay Master's Fee, on 20,286 lbs of Silver Tokens.

The

Proposal to the Court  
for holding the next  
Court of Directors that the

The General Court for declaring the ensuing  
Dividend on Bank Stock  
to be held on

The Committee Agreed to recommend to the  
Court of Directors that the

Dividend on Bank Stock

be held on

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> March

List of Proprietors to be delivered — Monday 14<sup>th</sup> March

Dividend Warrants promised — Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> April

For the Election of Governor & Deputy Governor } Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> April

& Directors — for Election of Directors — Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> April

Committee to meet and it was also Agreed, that at this Committee meet  
for examination of the Accounts on Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> March

A Letter from the Chancellor of the  
Exchequer, dated this day, was read stating that it  
was requested the Bank  
to purchase Exch. Bills —

of the Bank will consent to purchase Exchequer

Bills, bearing interest at the rate of 3<sup>rd</sup> per Cent per Annum  
to the amount of One Million.

Resolved,

That it be recommended to the Court of  
Directors to comply with the above Application —

The Court of Directors having referred the  
Application from the Manchester Water Works Com-  
pany to this Committee — the Securities which are

offered for the required Loan were considered, and

The Committee Agreed — that they could not recommend

to the Court to comply with the said Application —

For Gov. & Deputy Gov.  
Thurston,  
Long,  
Whitmore,  
Paine &  
Mellish.

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> 1847

The Minutes of the last Meeting were  
read.

The



affidavits and

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the undermentioned Bank Post Bill and Bank Notes, and posed them to the Court for payment viz<sup>t</sup>

|                      |                |      |                           |
|----------------------|----------------|------|---------------------------|
| Susan Fortune Ridout | 1 B. Post Bill | £15. | Burnt                     |
| J. W. J. Reeves      | 5 Bank notes   | 100  | Lost 12 mo <sup>t</sup> . |
| Thomas Charles       | 7 - do         | 149  | Docters parts lost.       |
| Apollonia Southall   | 1 - do         | 10.  | } Linn's tea parts lost   |
| Mary Woodland        | 1 - do         | 10.  |                           |
| Capt. Jas Garland    | 2 - do         | 20   | } partly destroyed        |
| George Stuck         | 1 - do         | 5.   |                           |
| Sarah Platt          | 1 - do         | 1.   | } mutilated & lost        |
| Samuel Gardner       | 1 - do         | 1.   |                           |

The Governor acquainted the Committee

Report of the misconduct of Mr Olier one of the Cashiers.

that Mr Hase had mentioned to him an instance of misconduct on the part of Mr Olier, a Cashier, who had left the Office & his duty therein before the business of the day was finished. The Committee

therefore conversed with Mr Waldron, the Head of the Cashiers, who confirmed the statement made by Mr Hase; but observed, that Mr Olier had since accounted for his conduct, by saying, that he was ill on the day he left the Office. Mr Waldron further stated that, except in the foregoing instance, Mr Olier was attentive to his duty.

He further proceeded on this matter.

The Committee did not therefore proceed any further in this business.

Letter from Mr Huskisson relating to a Loan from the Bank to the Commissioners of His Majesty's Woods, Forests, &c.

The Governor laid before the Committee a Letter from Mr Huskisson on the subject of a Loan from the Bank to the Commissioners of His Majesty's Woods, Forests, &c. for making a communication from

from Marylebone Park & the northern parts of the Metropolis. The present Proposal limited the said Loan to £300,000, and the payment thereof to Nine Years, by Installments.

Mr Kaye's  
Opinion thereon  
to be taken —

The Committee agreed to take Mr Kaye's Opinion on this Application, before a decision be made thereon: and adjourned to tomorrow morning.

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> February 1817.

Mr Kaye's Opinion  
on the Application  
for a Loan to the  
Commiss<sup>rs</sup> of His Majesty's  
Wood & Forests &c.  
read.

The Committee having read Mr Kaye's Opinion on the Application from the Commissioners of His Majesty's Woods, Forests &c. for a Loan of £300,000; and having found, that by 54 Geo 3 Cap 70 Sec 29, it is declared that the Bank of England shall not be allowed to advance any Sum or Sums of Money, to the said Commissioners: It was Agreed,

The Governor  
to communicate to  
Mr Huskisson the  
Committee's Decision  
on this Application

That the Governor be requested to acquaint Mr Huskisson, that on Account of the specific restriction in the above mentioned Act of Parliament — the Bank cannot comply with his Application.

The Governor lays  
before the Committee

The Governor laid before the Committee the following Memorandum of what had occurred respecting the Arrangements made for the issue of the New Silver Currency.

A Memorandum  
of Occurrences, res-  
pecting the Arrangements made for  
issuing the new  
Silver Coinage.

The number of persons applying at the Bank, for the purpose of exchanging the Old Silver increasing daily, serious apprehensions were entertained that not only the business of that particular Department might become unmanageable but that the Crowds which were likely to assemble, however quietly disposed, would greatly impede



impeded the other important concerns of the House.  
— Availing therefore of the earliest opportunity of communicating with the Earl of Liverpool and Mr Vansittart, after doing ample justice to the disposition entertained by the Bank to render every facility in its power to forward the great work of the exchange of the New Silver for the Old, the Governor and Deputy Governor remonstrated on the unreasonableness of imposing on the Bank so much of the odium & responsibility of a measure, which, in fact exclusively belonged to the Mint.

— The justice of this remonstrance was acknowledged, and the Governor and Deputy Governor were requested to attend again the ensuing Friday, at Five o'clock, to meet Mr Wellesley Pole.

— They attended accordingly. Lord Sidmouth was also present. — it was then determined to issue the New Coin on the 3<sup>d</sup> February. — the form of the Notice to that effect, since published, was agreed on, and full powers were given to the Master of the Mint to carry the measure into effect.

— it was moreover determined, by way of affording immediate Relief to the Bank, that an Office should be opened in the Tower, expressly for the purpose of taking in the New Coin.

— Mr Wellesley Pole craved the advice & assistance of the Bank to enable him to make the necessary Arrangements with the Bankers in Town & Country.

— This was promised. — Accordingly a few Gentlemen from among the Bankers, who are generally acknowledged by the body, as a kind of Sub-Committee, were

This has not been found practicable for want of proper persons to superintend.

were invited to meet Mr Wellesley Pole, at the Bank, on Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> of January — He communicated to them his Scheme for the issue of the new Coin & his intention to consider the Country Bankers as the Agents in their several Districts, who, if they accepted the Office, would receive their Appointments from the Treasury, and he would be ready to appoint such persons as they might recommend as Inspectors of the Old Coin. — Mr Wellesley Pole likewise imparted, confidentially, the Instructions which would be issued to those Inspectors. — Furthermore, he requested, that the London Bankers would correspond with their Correspondents in the Country, and inform him, as soon as possible of their determination, and he expressed his hope that he should otherwise receive the active assistance of the London Bankers. — The Gentlemen present engaged to call a General Meeting, which took place the following day — when it was resolved to make the necessary communication to the Bankers in the Country, and to report their answers, as received, to the Master of the Mint. — At his suggestion, another general Meeting was held on the 1<sup>st</sup> of February, at which he attended, <sup>likewise</sup> as did the Governor & Deputy Governor, at the pressing request of both parties — taking, however, no part whatever in the discussion. — The London Bankers, one & all, refused to open their Houses to the public for the exchange of the Silver, but tendered their services at the Stations which it was proposed to open in different parts of the Town, and engaged to furnish each one or more Clerks or Tellers.

A Committee was appointed, to whom the Meeting delegated full powers. — That Committee has continued to sit & sit in diem, & in conjunction with it, the Master of the Mint has completed the



Memorandum  
continued—

181  
the necessary arrangements with the Country Bankers the  
Silver has arrived at its destination, and the Machine is  
ready to be put in motion:— the day for delivery, having been  
changed, from the 3<sup>d</sup> to the 13<sup>th</sup> of February.

A Sum in the new Silver Coin, for Bank Notes, has  
been issued to such of the London Bankers as chose to  
receive it, on condition of not issuing it before the 13<sup>th</sup>  
February, and then only, in exchange for the Old Coin  
of the Realm.

See the first and second Notice from the  
Master of the Mint, and also the Proclamations,  
which accompany this—

Mr Governor &  
a full Committee

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> Feby 1817.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits exam<sup>d</sup>.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to  
the following Bank Post Bills & Bank Notes, and passed  
them to the Court for payment. vizt

|                          |                     |      |   |             |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------|---|-------------|
| James Wyath              | — 2 Bank Post Bills | £20  | — | Lost 12 mo. |
| Cath <sup>y</sup> Graves | — 1 do              | 10.  |   |             |
| "                        | — 1 Bank Note       | 2.   |   |             |
| Mary Devall              | — 1 do              | 5.   |   |             |
| Mary Lamotte             | — 6 do              | 600. |   |             |
| Henry Reading            | — 5 do              | 9.   |   |             |
| Elizabeth Anderson       | — 1 do              | 15.  |   |             |
| Barbara Younger          | — 1 do              | 10.  |   | mutilated   |

} Sixteen parts  
lost.  
} Sixteen parts  
lost.

Resignation of  
Mr Gerard Thomas  
South one of the  
Cashiers.

A Petition from Gerard Thomas South, a  
Cashier, was read, stating, that he is 66 Years of Age has  
been upwards of 33 Years in the Service of the Bank, & finds  
himself so debilitated and infirm, as to be incapable  
of

of performing the Duties of his Situation. He therefore  
may leave to resign the Service of the Bank.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors  
to accept the resignation of Mr Gerard Thomas South, and  
to grant him an allowance of £200 per Annum, during  
pleasure.

In Gov. & Deputy Gov.

In Thornton

Long

Whitmore

Manning &

Mellish.

Application from  
the Hudson's Bay  
Company for a Credit  
of £20,000—

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> Feby 1847.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

A Letter was read from the Governor, Deputy Gov.  
and Directors of the Hudson's Bay Company, request-  
ing the Bank to increase the Credit to the said  
Company from £50,000, to £20,000, and to continue  
the same to the 15<sup>th</sup> April next.

Recommendation  
to the Court  
thereon—

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court  
of Directors to comply with this Application—

In Gov. & Deputy Gov.  
Report the Chancellor  
of the Exchequer's intention  
to reduce the Interest  
on the Advances on  
Annual Duties on  
Wool, &c. to  
£3 per Cent per Ann.

The Governor and Deputy Governor reported  
that it was the Chancellor of the  
Exchequer's intention to reduce the Interest on the  
Exchequer Bills, to be charged on the Annual Duties  
on Wool, Sugar, Tobacco & Snuff, and on Pensions  
and Offices, to £3 per Centum per Annum, being the  
usual Rate in time of Peace; & presumed that no  
objection would be made on the part of the Bank.

And a Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer  
requesting the Bank to advance  
the Sum of Three Millions on the Credit of Excheq.  
Bills, to be charged on the above mentioned Duties,  
when the Act of Parliament shall have passed,

It was



*Resolved.* That it be recommended to the Court of Directors  
to comply with this Application.

*Mr Gov. & Dep. Gov.  
Mr Shanton  
Long  
Whitman*

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> February  
1817.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

*Affidavits examined.* The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the following Bank Post Bill and Bank Notes, &  
passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                    |                |                |                            |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Capt. George Mills | 1 B. Post Bill | £ 15           | Lost 12 mo <sup>t</sup>    |
| Robert Coopersan   | 1 Bank Note    | 50             | Box lost                   |
| Robert Smithson    | 4              | 0 <sup>0</sup> | 253. Smitten &c            |
| Ann Dine           | 4              | 0 <sup>0</sup> | 145. Respective parts lost |
| William Sharp      | 1              | 0 <sup>0</sup> | 1.                         |
| James Porter       | 1              | 0 <sup>0</sup> | 1.                         |
| Moses Gurney       | 1              | 0 <sup>0</sup> | 2.                         |
| George Buss        | 2              | 0 <sup>0</sup> | 2.                         |

} Mutilated  
} & not described

The following Letter from the Chancellor  
of the Exchequer was read. viz<sup>t</sup>

Downing Street 19<sup>th</sup> Feby 1817.

*Letter from the  
Chancellor of the  
Exch<sup>t</sup> - viz<sup>t</sup> -  
that Bank to pur-  
chase certain Ex-  
cheq<sup>r</sup> Bills, at  
2 1/2 per Centum*

Gentlemen,

Your Court having been pleased to  
purchase Exchequer Bills to the amount of  
£ 315,900, bearing Interest at the rate of 3<sup>per</sup> Centum  
per Annum, in part of One Million applied for by my  
Letter of the 18<sup>th</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> last; And it being thought  
expedient for the Public Service that the Exchequer  
Bills to be issued under the Act now before Parli-  
ament for raising the Sum of £ 24,000,000 should  
bear an Interest of 2 1/2<sup>per</sup> Centum per Annum only,

Letter from  
the Chancellor of  
the Exchequer contin<sup>d</sup>.

I request you will move your Court to consent to purchase such part of the Sum wanting to complete the said million as may be issued under the said Act of Parliament when it shall have passed, at the reduced Interest of  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  per Cent per annum.

I have the honor to be Sir

The Gov. & Dy. Gov of  
the Bank &c &c

N. Vansittart

Resolved,

— recommended  
to Court

That it be recommended to the Court to comply with the above application.

T. P. Hatt to be  
put out the Nightly  
Duty —

Resolved, That Thomas Pierse Hatt of the £3 per Cent. Annuity Office, be appointed on the Nightly Duty, in the room of William Gibson deceased.

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> February 1817

An Governor &  
a full Committee

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits read

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment vizt

|                  |              |      |                                 |
|------------------|--------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Elizabeth Hewitt | 6 Bank notes | £40. | } Pursuit                       |
| Ann Dod          | 1 do         | 10   |                                 |
| John Forster     | 1 do         | 5    | } Decept. lost                  |
| John Vance       | 1 do         | 1    |                                 |
| Thomas Lusty     | 1 do         | 1    | } Mutilated &<br>not described. |
| James Hunt       | 1 do         | 1    |                                 |

Account to the  
General Ledger

The Chief Accountant proposed to Credit the Account of Profit and Loss, with the amount of Interest which may be received on Exchequer Bills to 23<sup>rd</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup>. 1817, inclusive. Also with six months management received



185

Accounts to the General Ledger continued - received from the Government of Ireland, due 25<sup>th</sup> Sept 1816, amounting to £379.1.10. And to Debit or Credit the said Account of Profit & Loss, as the Case may be, on the 28<sup>th</sup> Febry 1817, for the Gain or Loss on the Accounts of Silver Pieces of 4<sup>rs</sup> and Silver Ingots, and to carry forward the balances of those Accounts, at the average prices.

Also to Debit the Account of Interest on Exchequer Bills by Contract with the Commissioners of the Treasury, with £4018.11.8, and to Credit Profit and Loss with the same.

And to Credit the Account of Interest on Private Loans with £3760.5.5 for Interest received of the London Dock Company, on £150,000, for 6 months, to 30 November 1816.

Also to Credit Profit and Loss with such Balances or Amounts as may be on the following Accounts on the 28<sup>th</sup> Febry 1817. viz<sup>t</sup>

Interest on Bills and Notes Discounted.

Do — on Private Loans.

Stamps for Transfers, and

Rents.

And to Debit the Account of General Charges with the Amount of sup<sup>r</sup> Winter & Kays's Bill, paid on the 7<sup>th</sup> Novemb<sup>r</sup>. 1816. being £13,946.5.11—

And to Debit the Account of Profit and Loss with such Amounts as may be on the following Accounts 28<sup>th</sup> Febry 1817. viz<sup>t</sup>

General Charges.

Wages.

Taxes & Ecclesiastical Dues and

Tradesmen's Bills.

Likewise to Debit the said Account with £8000, being the Annual Allowance to the Governor, Deputy Governor, and Directors, due 5<sup>th</sup> April 1817.

See

Application from  
the Trustees of the  
Phelps & Co. relating to the  
Deed of Trust  
of Estates belonging  
to the Trustees

An Application being made on the part of the Trustees  
of the Phelps & Co. for the consent of the Bank, to a Deed of Trust  
of Estates belonging to the Trustees of the Phelps & Co. & that the  
Bank should join with the said Creditors, in bearing its pro-  
portion of the expenses incurred & to be incurred by an Appli-  
cation to Parliament.

Resolution  
thereon.

Resolved, That this Committee is of opinion to com-  
ply with the Request, and Order the payment accordingly,  
(being £5 per Cent on £6899.5-0). And in case the consent  
of the Bank is required to the Bill to be brought into Par-  
liament, the Secretary is hereby authorized to sign such  
Consent on behalf of the Bank. In accordance with

The Governor  
signs an Order for  
payment of

this Resolution, the Governor signed an Order for payment of  
£344.19.5- to the Account of Sir Will<sup>m</sup> Gordon, Charles  
Cornwall & others, at Sir John Lubbock's Company —

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> March 1817.

The Governor &  
a full Committee

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits examined.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the undermentioned Bank notes, and passed them to  
the Court for payment. vizt.

|                  |             |      |                            |
|------------------|-------------|------|----------------------------|
| Charles Medhurst | 1 Bank note | £100 | Dexter paid to             |
| Susanna Potts    | 1 do        | 1.   | Mutatis &<br>not described |
| Hugh Macdonald   | 1 do        | 1.   |                            |
| Wm. Woods        | 1 do        | 1.   |                            |

Petition of Martha

Gibson, widow of William Gibson dec<sup>d</sup> late Head of the In-  
terior & 3<sup>rd</sup> Ct Com<sup>r</sup> Annuity Office — Stating, that by  
the death of her late husband she is left in embarrassed  
Circumstances, & that she has 3 Children who are  
Dependant on her for support. She then prayed  
for relief.

Resolved,



Resolved.

— Mrs Gibson  
to be placed on the  
Charitable Fund.

— and £200  
granted for her  
relief.

That Martha Gibson be placed on the Directors  
Charitable Fund; and that in consideration of her late hus-  
band's having been 35 Years in the service of the Bank, of his  
having assisted in the establishment of the Antislavery Office, &  
of the embarrassments of his family, Two hundred pounds be  
granted for their relief.

— Mr Huskisson re-  
news his applica-  
tion for a loan the purpose of renewing the Application from the Com-  
missioners of His Majesty's Woods, Forests &c for an  
advance from the Bank; and he produced the Draft of  
a Bill to be brought in to Parliament, for altering any  
enlarging a former Act, & for making it lawful for  
any Body of Politicians or Company, to advance  
or lend a Sum to a certain amount to the said Com-  
missioners. — Mr Huskisson was informed, that the  
Draft of the Bill which he had brought, should be sub-  
mitted to the Solicitor and Counsel of the Bank — And  
— To be stated  
to the Court —

— Mr Huskisson waited upon the Committee for  
the purpose of renewing the Application from the Com-  
missioners of His Majesty's Woods, Forests &c for an  
advance from the Bank; and he produced the Draft of  
a Bill to be brought in to Parliament, for altering any  
enlarging a former Act, & for making it lawful for  
any Body of Politicians or Company, to advance  
or lend a Sum to a certain amount to the said Com-  
missioners. — Mr Huskisson was informed, that the  
Draft of the Bill which he had brought, should be sub-  
mitted to the Solicitor and Counsel of the Bank — And  
— To be stated  
to the Court —

— Mr Governor &  
a full Committee

Minutes read.

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> March 1817

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

Affidavits ex-  
amined —

The Committee examined Affidavits relating  
to the following Bank Notes &c and passed them to the  
Court for payment. viz

|                 |               |     |                           |
|-----------------|---------------|-----|---------------------------|
| John Martin     | 1 B Note      | £50 | } Lost 12<br>months.      |
| Mr W. Prescott  | 1 B Post Bill | 20  |                           |
| Thomas Smith    | 45 B Notes    | 410 | } Depleted parts<br>lost. |
| Geo. Bernard    | 1 B           | 10  |                           |
| Louis de Baegne | 1 B           | 60  |                           |

James

|                    |            |     |                                 |
|--------------------|------------|-----|---------------------------------|
| James Wigglesworth | 1. B. note | £1. | } mutilated &<br>not described. |
| William Haidwick   | 1. do      | 1.  |                                 |
| Hannah Parkinson   | 1. do      | 1.  |                                 |

Opinion of Sir R.  
Piggott on a Bill

The Committee having taken into consideration the Opinion of Sir Arthur Piggott relative to the Draft of a Bill to enable the Bank of England to lend a Sum of Money to the Commissioners of His Majesty's Woods, Forests, and Land Revenues -

Resolution  
thereon -

Resolved, That the Opinion of Sir Arthur Piggott & of the Solicitor be laid before the Court, and that it be recommended to the Court to comply with the Application made for a loan of £300,000.

the Government  
a full committee

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> March 1817.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read.

Abidavits Ex-  
amined -

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank Notes, and passed them to the Court for payment. viz<sup>t</sup>

|                    |            |      |             |                                 |
|--------------------|------------|------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Major Joseph Allen | 1. B. note | £20. | Lost 12 Mo. | } Mutilated &<br>not described. |
| John Wright        | 1. do      | 1.   |             |                                 |
| Francis Maggs      | 1. do      | 1.   |             |                                 |

The following Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer was read. viz<sup>t</sup>

Treasury Chambers  
15<sup>th</sup> March 1817.

Letter from the  
Chancellor of the  
Exch<sup>t</sup> requesting  
the Bank to exchange  
Exch<sup>t</sup> Bills dated  
in March 1816 - &c -

I beg leave to represent to You that it will be an Accommodation to the Public Service if Your Court will consent to hold the Exchequer Bills in Your possession dated in March 1816 and advertised to be paid off on the 18<sup>th</sup> instant, until



189

until Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> instant, and then to exchange  
them for the like amount to be dated on that day, bearing  
Interest at the rate of two pence halfpenny *per centum*  
*per diem*.

I request therefore you will have the  
goodness to move your Court to consent thereto.

I have the honor to be

Dear Sir

The Governor & Deputy  
Governor of the Bank.

N. Vansittart

Resolved,

Resolution  
thereon—

That it be recommended to the Court of

Directors to comply with the above application.

Half Yearly Ac-  
counts examined.

The Committee examined the Half

Yearly Accounts.

The Governor &  
a full Committee

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> March 1817.

Resolved,

Resolution on  
the State of the  
Bank's Accounts

That this Committee having examined  
the State of the Bank's Accounts are of Opinion,  
that a Dividend may be made of 5 per cent In-  
terest and Profits for the half year ending the 5<sup>th</sup> of  
April next. And that a Report be made to the  
Court accordingly.

The Governor  
Deputy Gov.  
Thomson  
Long  
Manning  
Mellish

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> March 1817.

The Minutes of the two last Meetings

Minutes read were read.

Affidavits Examd.

The Committee examined Affidavits  
relating to the following Bank Notes, & passed them  
to the Court for payment. viz

Elizabeth

*Affidavits*  
*Examined*

|                  |   |   |     |                              |
|------------------|---|---|-----|------------------------------|
| Elizabeth Lotou  | 1 | £ | 5.  | } Lost 12 Mts.               |
| Andrew Hamilton  | 1 | £ | 10. |                              |
| Thomas Smith     | 1 | £ | 5.  | } Lost.                      |
| Robert Peill     | 1 | £ | 5.  |                              |
| Susanna Nagle    | 1 | £ | 5.  | } Lost.                      |
| James Bleeds     | 1 | £ | 1.  |                              |
| Philip Davis     | 1 | £ | 1.  | } Mutilated & not described. |
| Richard Robinson | 1 | £ | 1.  |                              |

*the Report from the*

*Vane on the Case of Wheeler Tompkins*  
*one of the Librarians*

A Report from the Vane was read, on the

Case of Wheeler Tompkins, one of the Librarians. It was stated, that Mr Tompkins is afflicted, with settled imbecility and madness. And a Resolution from the Committee of Inspection, was read - recommending that he be struck off the List of Clerks, and that an allowance be granted for his future support -

*from the Committee*  
*of Inspection thereon.*

*Resolution thereon -*

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court to strike Wheeler Tompkins off the List of Clerks, and that in consideration of his faithful services for upwards of 19 Years, an Allowance of One hundred and fifty pounds per Annum be granted for his support during pleasure.

*Examination of Officers and Heads of Offices.*

The Committee conversed with the Secretary, the Chief Accountant and the Chief Cashier, on the business of their respective Offices and on the conduct of their Assistants. And also examined the undementioned Heads of Offices, on the conduct of the Clerks and the execution of the business, during the present Quarter.

Mr Walston Head of the Cashiers in the Hall & Treasury.



Mr Humble — Head of the Bullion Office.  
 Mr Honey — Do — Receiver Do,  
 Mr Pittit — Stockkeeper.  
 Mr Jones — Do — of Bank Note Paper.  
 Mr Cox — Attends Commis. of Bankrupts.

Accounts of At-  
 tendances examined;  
 the forfeiture of Salary on account of absences  
 was remitted, and the Morning Allowance Money was  
 ordered to be paid to the Clerks according to the several  
 Attendances. The proportion to each of the following  
 Clerks, to be doubled, vizt

Mr John Willis — Chief Cashier's Office. His proportion  
 having been doubled when he was  
 Head of the Land Property Tax Office.  
 Mr Honey — Head of the Receiver's Office.  
 Mr Jones — Stockkeeper of Bank Note Paper.  
 Mr Cox — Attends Commis. of Bankrupts.  
 Mr Watts — } Clerks in the Secretary's Office.  
 Mr John Bentley — }

Resolved. That a Report, conformable to the  
 Report to be made to the Court above examination be made to the Court of Directors

Mr Governor  
 Depy Gov.  
 Thornton  
 Long  
 Manning  
 Bullish

Tuesday 1<sup>th</sup> April 1817.

Minutes read. read.

The Minutes of the last meeting were

Affidavits ex-  
 amined —

The Committee examined Affidavits  
 relating to the following Bank Notes &c. & passed  
 them to the Court for payment. vizt

Mr Jas Home — 1 B Post Bill £30. Lost & not in-  
 dented.  
 Mary Calver — 1 B Note — 5.  
 Thomas Hodges — 1 — Do — 2 } Lost 12 Mol.

James

|                  |        |      |                           |
|------------------|--------|------|---------------------------|
| James Alexander  | 2 Bkts | £600 | Minister                  |
| Edward Christian | 2 Do   | 50.  | Spots lost                |
| Sarah Briggs     | 1 Do   | 1.   | Mutilated & not described |

Resignation of  
John Pinckney a Clerk in the B. of the Court of Directors Office, stating that he has been upwards of 31 Years in the Service of the Bank; that he has for several Years been severely afflicted with a Nervous Disorder, and that he is now so debilitated, as to be totally incapable of attending his duty. He therefore prayed leave to resign.

Minutes of the Committee of Inspection for the Stock Office, was read, recommending that John Pinckney be permitted to retire from the Service of the Bank, with such an Allowance for his future support, as this Committee shall see fit.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Court of Directors to accept the resignation of Mr John Pinckney, and to grant him an Allowance of £250 per Annum, during pleasure.

Annual Allowances to certain Officers & Servants in lieu of Coals, Candles &c. The Court of Directors having approved a Report from this Committee of 15<sup>th</sup> Feby 1809, recommending that certain Sums be annually granted to the Officers & Servants who have been accustomed to order for their respective uses, Coals, Candles, Fire & Firework Ware &c in lieu of the said Articles, and by a Resolution of the 16<sup>th</sup> Feby 1809, referred it to this Committee, to be carried into effect. The Governor now signed an Order for payment of the following Sums for the Year ending at Lady Day last.

To



|   |                             |  |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Annual Ab. To Mr Haze                   | Chief Cashier               | £50.   |
| Advances to certain Officers & Servants | Mr Rippon                   | His Assistant 40                               |
|   | Mr Dawes                    | Chief Accountant 40                            |
|   | Mr Hutchinson               | His Assistant 40                               |
|   | Mr Threlkole                | Secretary to the Com-<br>mittee of Treasury 40 |
| George Banks                            | 1 <sup>st</sup> Door Keeper | 12   |
| Edward Kingstone                        | 2 <sup>d</sup> do           | 12.  |
| Benj <sup>r</sup> T. Bunting            | 3 <sup>d</sup> do           | 12.  |
| Joseph Bruce                            | 1 <sup>st</sup> Gate Porter | 12.  |
| Thomas Shackell                         | 2 <sup>d</sup> do           | 12.  |
| James Botton                            | 3 <sup>d</sup> do           | 10.  |
| Richard Bromage                         | 1 <sup>st</sup> Surporter   | 9.   |
| John Dales                              | 2 <sup>d</sup> do           | 10.  |
| James Thornton                          | 3 <sup>d</sup> do           | 10.  |

£309

Mr Gov. & Dep<sup>y</sup> Gov.  
Mr Lons  
Whitmore  
Manning  
Pearse.

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> April 1817.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Committee examined Affidavits relating to the following Bank notes, & passed them to the Court for payment. vizt

|                |             |     |                      |
|----------------|-------------|-----|----------------------|
| Jeffery East   | 1 Bank note | £10 | Since last part lost |
| John Dobson    | 1 do        | 5.  | Dexter do do         |
| William Hill   | 1 do        | 1.  |                      |
| William Mayle  | 1 do        | 1.  |                      |
| Robt Downes    | 1 do        | 1.  |                      |
| Joseph Beacham | 1 do        | 1.  |                      |
| Susan Hubbard  | 1 do        | 2.  |                      |

} mutilated & the  
number & dates  
not known

